

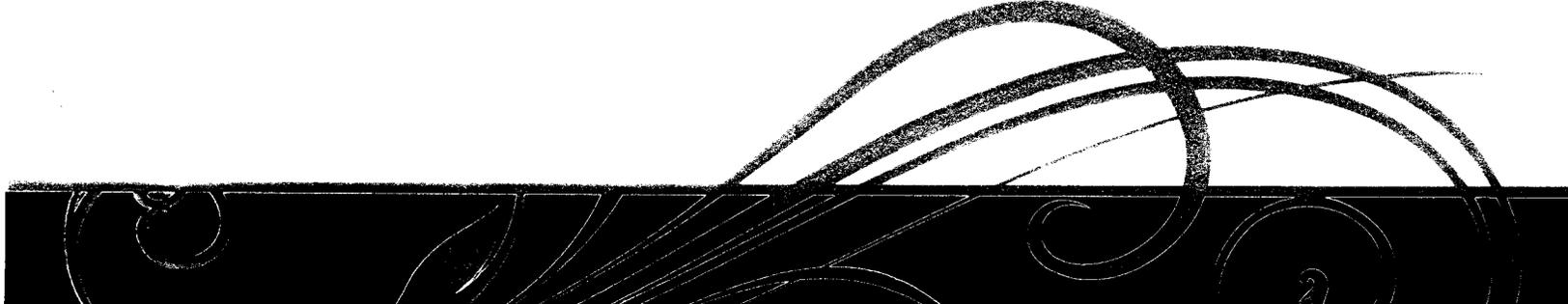


**2017**  
**Annual Municipal Budget**

**City of North Augusta,  
South Carolina**

**Fiscal Year**

**January 1, 2017  
through  
December 31, 2017**





Lark W. Jones  
**MAYOR**

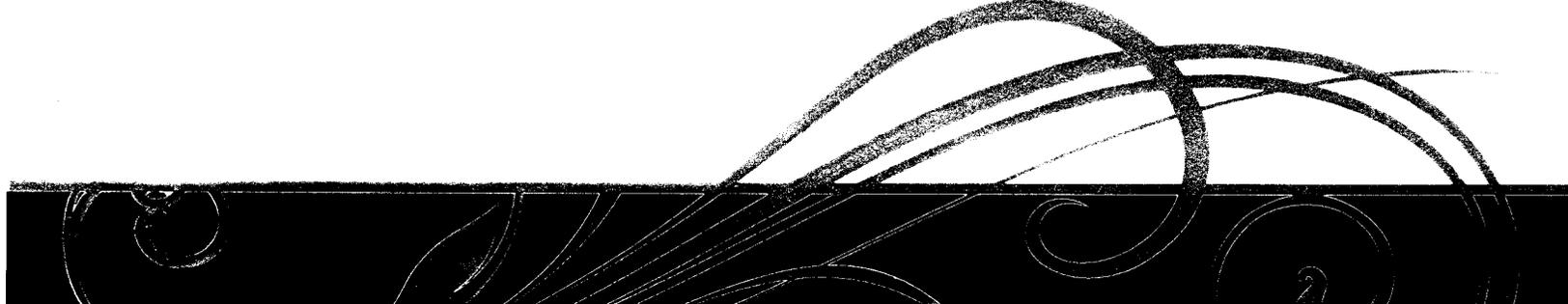
James M. Adams, Jr.  
J. Robert Brooks  
Pat C. Carpenter  
Fletcher L. Dickert  
Kenneth J. McDowell  
David W. McGhee  
**MEMBERS OF CITY COUNCIL**

B. Todd Glover  
**CITY ADMINISTRATOR**

Kelly F. Zier  
**CITY ATTORNEY**

Donna B. Young  
**CITY CLERK**

Cammie T. Hayes, Director of Finance and Support Services  
Richard L. Meyer, Director of Parks, Recreation, & Tourism  
Scott L. Sterling, Director of Planning and Development  
James E. Sutton, Director of Public Services  
John C. Thomas, Director of Public Safety  
Thomas C. Zeaser, P.E., Director of Engineering and Public Works  
**DEPARTMENT DIRECTORS**



# *Administration Department*

## **Interoffice Memorandum**

TO: Mayor and City Council

FROM: B. Todd Glover, City Administrator

DATE: September 15, 2016

SUBJECT: Consolidated Budget for Fiscal Year 2017

### **A MESSAGE FROM THE ADMINISTRATOR**

Transmitted herewith is the balanced consolidated budget for Fiscal Year 2017 commencing January 1, 2017, and ending December 31, 2017. The budget as proposed and the associated support data is submitted to Mayor and City Council for consideration and subsequent adoption.

The budget process has been one of serious involvement by all departments, directors, and superintendents of the City. Utilizing the policies and guidelines as set by City Council, we are able to submit to you a budget that is balanced with continued high levels of service to the citizens. It is a budget that is conservative, while at the same time, optimistic. It is conservative in anticipation of revenues resulting from the growth in the local economy which has slowed over the past few years and optimistic that the City can and will move forward on many fronts.

The 2017 budget was developed, as always, with the goal of maintaining a high level of service. The Consolidated Municipal Budget increased from \$31,916,770 in 2016 to \$33,156,085 in 2017. This is an increase of \$1,239,315 or 3.88% across all funds. Please refer to page A at the front of the budget book prior to the General Fund tab for a summary of expenditures.

The City of North Augusta has not raised the property tax millage in 24 years. This is indeed an impressive feat, yet it is becoming increasingly more difficult through this economy to continue the streak. Before you is a balanced budget without a millage rate increase. You will notice that the 2015 budget removed all millage support for the Capital Projects Fund, however, the current proposed budget allocates ½ mill to the Capital Projects Fund in an effort to restore an amount of consistent income to the fund. While this may seem small, it is the first step to restoring a dedicated millage to Capital Projects. It is our recommendation that an additional .5 mills be added for the subsequent 3 budget cycles to bring the total millage back to 2 mills (~\$200,000 per year).

2016 was a year of reassessment for Aiken County, therefore, the City's millage rate was rolled back as required by South Carolina law from 74.21 mills in the 2016 budget to 70.50 mills for the 2017 proposed budget. The rollback millage is required to reflect the increase in the value of a mill, but to keep collections at the same rate as the prior millage. The exclusion to that rollback millage is the new growth, which accounts for the 1.95% growth in property tax collections. Per Aiken County tax records, the City experienced growth of over \$2.8 million from the reassessment (not including an allowance for appeals).

Critical attention was paid to each line item this year in an attempt to fully fund the compensation study approved by Council in the 2016 budget. The City's compensation program has not been adjusted since 2005 which results in a loss of personnel due to non-competitive salaries. As you know, the City's greatest asset is our employees and this budget addresses the compensation program that will in turn provide a great morale boost. Since the study is not yet complete, it is our intention to implement the program in July of 2017.

We also added a small contingency account in the General Fund to allow for unforeseen expenditures that in the past, have been funded through the Capital Projects Fund. There are several equipment requests, employee positions and other requests that were unable to be funded in the current proposed budget. This budget is recommending an increase to commercial sanitation fees to offset the rate increase imposed by Aiken County. This budget also recommends an increase in wastewater rates per 1,000 gallons to offset the rate increase passed along by the Aiken County Public Service Authority for the Horse Creek Treatment Facility. Included in the fee schedule is an additional fee for pick-up of electronic items to offset the costs incurred by the City to dispose of these items.

## GENERAL FUND

### REVENUE SUMMARY:

While the 2017 budget shows negative growth in 2 revenue sources, it should be noted that the change in one source is immaterial and the Transfers is an administrative transfer of funds for administrative support from utilities and sanitation funds to the General Fund. This is indicative of the improving economy in North Augusta over the past two years. The General Fund budget shows a growth of 2.55% for 2017.

<u>Major Sources</u>	<u>2017 Budget</u>	<u>2016 Budget</u>	<u>% Increase (Decrease)</u>
Taxes	\$6,649,523	\$6,522,525	1.95%
Licenses & Permits	5,871,000	5,628,795	4.30%
Fines & Forfeitures	1,097,153	1,095,205	.18%
Other Sources	673,229	674,230	(.15%)
Service Charges	1,265,660	1,245,405	1.63%
Miscellaneous	681,296	640,738	6.33%
Transfers	578,643	591,018	(2.09%)
TOTAL	<u>\$16,816,504</u>	<u>\$16,397,916</u>	<u>2.55%</u>

**TAXES:**

If City Council agrees to staff's recommendation, the 2017 millage rate is 70 mills for the General Fund and .50 millage for the Capital Projects Fund. The total millage rate of 70.50 mills is the same as the 2016 reassessment rollback millage used in the 2016 budget and reflects the 25<sup>th</sup> consecutive year without a millage increase. The value of a mill for 2017 is \$94,065 representing an 8.05% increase from the prior year. Taxes continue to grow at a modest rate of 1.95%, reflecting a recovering economy. Please see support data located in the back of your budget book for additional information on tax revenues.

**LICENSES AND PERMITS:**

Business license fees and franchise fees are the most sensitive of revenue sources to the local economy. Because of this, we have always been extremely conservative in projecting increases from this source. Business license fees paid in 2017 will be based upon actual gross business conducted in 2016. From all indicators, the local economy continues to outperform the national economy. Business license fees from retail establishments and restaurants continue to grow modestly and franchise fees from electricity, gas, and cable suppliers continue to rise. Business license receipts are projected to increase by 4.56% for 2017.

In regards to the construction industry, we are beginning to see continued interest in commercial construction in North Augusta. The new Wal-Mart and surrounding development at Exit 5 along with the potential of Project Jackson are fueling much of this excitement. The future for development at Exit 5 is bright and will be reflected in future budgets.

For the 2017 budget, our permit fee schedule reflects no increase.

**FINES AND FORFEITURES:**

Changes in public safety fines show a .18% increase with a budgeted amount of \$1,077,153. Of this amount \$582,759 or 54.10% is remitted to the state and \$58,293 or 5.41% is retained by the City, but restricted for use in our state mandated local crime victim advocacy program. The balance is retained by the City for general government purposes. The fee schedule reflects a State mandated reduction of \$5 in all fines except for seatbelt violations.

**OTHER REVENUE SOURCES:**

*From other sources* includes primarily state shared revenue in the form of aid to subdivisions, state accommodations tax, merchants inventory tax, grants, etc. This revenue source has declined over the past two years, and we anticipate further decline as the state struggles to balance its budget.

Service charges in the General Fund are for the most part reflected by in-and-out accounts representing a balance between the actual costs of a particular program or service and the revenues generated by that program. Generally, any increases/decreases in revenues for these accounts are offset by corresponding increases/decreases in expenses of the programs and can be traced to specific line items within departmental budgets. The 2017 budget has no increase in fees for recreation programs but does reflect a decrease for the football and baseball camps.

Miscellaneous revenue increased by \$40,558 or 6.33% from 2016. This increase reflects the offsetting revenue for expenses related to the Christmas Classic golf tournament and park upgrades.

Transfers from the various enterprise funds represent payments to the General Fund in return for services received from the General Fund. Transfers for the coming year are based on the most recent detailed cost allocation. Transfers are made from the Sanitation Services Fund, the Utility O & M Fund, and the Riverfront/Central Core Redevelopment Fund to the General Fund.

### **EXPENDITURE SUMMARY:**

As noted earlier, the 2017 budget was developed with the #1 goal of providing a high level of service to our citizens without a tax increase. Directors and Superintendents were challenged to hold the line on their budget requests in order to accomplish this goal. Additional reductions were made in an effort to set aside funding to implement the 2016 compensation study and allocate millage back to the Capital Projects Fund while creating a small contingency account in the General Fund to allow for unforeseen expenses. A brief summary of major spending categories within the General Fund follows:

<u>Functional Areas</u>	<u>2016 Budget</u>	<u>2016 Budget</u>	<u>% Increase (Decrease)</u>
General Government	\$3,234,254	\$3,144,649	2.85%
Public Safety	7,998,399	7,799,381	2.55%
Public Works	1,539,557	1,492,539	3.15%
Parks & Recreation	4,044,294	3,961,347	2.09%
TOTAL	\$16,816,504	\$16,397,916	2.55%

### **PERSONNEL:**

This is the last year of the four year plan to add Public Safety Officers as presented to you at the 2013 North Augusta Forward. With these new hires, each shift should have 10 officers compared with 8 in 2013, improving Public Safety coverage throughout our city. One additional position is being recommended for Engineering/Planning. This secretary will be in the lobby of the Engineering/Planning Suite and will provide administrative support to both areas in addition to improving customer service. Next year

we will need to continue to look at other departments of the City who have had needed hires delayed because of the Public Safety additions.

**EMPLOYEE HEALTH INSURANCE (ALL FUNDS):**

The South Carolina State Health Plan will have an increase in the employer contribution of .8% for all tiers of coverage effective January 1, 2017. The premium paid by employers for basic dental coverage will increase \$1.76 per month. There is no increase in dental plus premiums. There is no increase in the employee contribution for health insurance or dental plans.

**EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT (ALL FUNDS):**

Effective July 1, 2016, the City's contribution to the South Carolina Retirement System increased from 11.06% to 11.56%, and the City's contribution to the South Carolina Police Officers' Retirement System increased from 13.74% to 14.24%. This increase was not anticipated during preparation of the 2016 budget. To be conservative, the 2017 proposed budget includes an additional .5% increase in the employer contribution rates effective July 1, 2017. Also, effective July 1, 2016, employee contribution rates for the South Carolina Retirement System increased from 8.16% to 8.66% and employee contribution rates for South Carolina Police Officers' Retirement System increased from 8.74% to 9.24%. Employee contribution rates will likely see an additional increase on July 1, 2017 as well.

**GASOLINE PRICING (ALL FUNDS):**

Gasoline prices have been as steady this year as any year in recent memory. The 2017 budget is based on \$2.50 per gallon for unleaded gasoline and \$3.00 per gallon for diesel fuel, the same as FY 2016. As always, fuel prices and consumption will be closely monitored throughout the year and conservation measures will be implemented should prices spike beyond budgeted amounts.

**SANITATION SERVICES FUND**

The Sanitation Services Fund is responsible for receipts and disbursements covering the following services: residential garbage and trash collection, commercial garbage and trash collection, street sweeping, garage support, and recycling collection, separation, and disposal. These activities are combined into two groups. The first group is the sanitation collection and support services. The second is resource recovery. Each of these two major groupings is monitored separately as to expenses with each having somewhat independent funding sources. Please see the fund and support data sections for additional analysis of the revenue/expenses of these two groups.

This budget includes a recommended increase to commercial sanitation rates for dumpsters of .19/cubic yard for dumpsters inside City limits and .29/cubic yard for dumpsters located outside City limits. This fee is to offset the increase charged to the City

for the landfill fee from \$36/ton to \$38/ton. This budget also recommends adding an electronic disposal fee of \$25/item to offset the disposal costs being charged to the City as this is an additional service outside of general sanitation services. Please see the support data section for more information related to sanitation rates/fees. Staff will continue to evaluate the effectiveness of the blue bag program through subscription.

## **WATER AND WASTEWATER (UTILITIES FUNDS)**

The Utilities Funds are used to account for all revenues and expenses of the water and wastewater function. The Utilities Funds include the Gross Revenue Fund, O & M Fund, Depreciation Fund, Contingent Fund and Construction Fund. The budgets for the water and wastewater operations allow the City to maintain an effective distribution of clean water for consumption as well as wastewater collection. Additionally, sufficient funds are generated for upgrading production, distribution, and collection systems with the orderly replacement of equipment and lines, as well as the systematic reduction of infiltration and inflow into the sanitary sewer system.

### **MAJOR UTILITY PROJECT PROGRESS:**

Construction of the water plant expansion is ongoing and is anticipated to be completed in late 2017. This project is financed through the State Water Revolving Fund (SRF) loan as well as the City's Depreciation Fund. The SRF loan has an interest rate of 2% and a term of 20 years.

### **RATES:**

Staff is not recommending any changes to the water rate structure but is recommending a .16/1,000 gallons increase to the wastewater rate structure. This increase is to offset a .10/1,000 gallons rate increase passed to the City from the Aiken County Public Service Authority effective July 1, 2016. The City also received notice from Aiken County that they will begin construction on the Horse Creek Waste Water Treatment Facility upgrade in January 2017 with an estimated completion date of June 2019. Current estimates put the cost of construction at approximately \$50,000,000. Based on our current allocated treatment capacity under our agreement with the County, we anticipate our annual debt service amount for the upgrade to be \$1,228,603. Aiken County will include a new future capital improvement charge with their fiscal year 2018-2019 budget which will affect the City's 2018 budget.

### **PERSONNEL:**

The proposed budget includes the addition of a part-time customer service representative in the Finance Department to provide adequate service to our customers at the counter and allow the business license clerk to devote the majority of her time to business licensing, accommodations, and hospitality taxes. This budget also includes the promotion of the Utility Supervisor to Utility Superintendent.

## **STORMWATER MANAGEMENT FUND**

The City's Stormwater Management program is now entering its fifteenth year. The City has applied for and received coverage under a general Nationwide Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) issued by DHEC. The City's stormwater system has been mapped.

The limited revenue for this fund is not keeping up with the project needs. Consideration needs to be given in the next round of Capital Project Sales Tax for these costly but needed projects. City staff is also pursuing a financing arrangement to complete larger groups of projects on the ever growing project list. More information will be provided to Council as it is available.

Future stormwater projects are prioritized on page 139-B of the budget. While some of these projects are very costly and our funds are limited at the present time, we do have sufficient funding on hand to tackle some drainage problems. We are recommending bonding \$2 million of funds to tackle a number of these projects. A 10-year borrowing paid through existing funding source would require approximately \$220,000 per year in debt service, still leaving adequate funds on a yearly basis for projects.

### **RATES:**

For stormwater, there are no changes in the current rate structure as presented in the proposed budget.

## **SALES TAX FUNDS**

### **SALES TAX 1:**

All remaining funds have been obligated towards projects per the referendum.

### **SALES TAX 2:**

All remaining funds have been obligated towards projects per the referendum.

### **SALES TAX 3:**

The Capital Projects Sales Tax 3, approved by a citizen referendum in November of 2010, began collections in late 2013. Initial funding for Sales Tax 3 totals \$23,575,000. Sales Tax 3 projects include highway improvement projects, Greenway extensions, initial development of Northview Park, development of Public Safety headquarters, Public Safety Station 4, curbing and sidewalk projects. These projects have been prioritized by City Council.

Sales tax revenue is currently down 21%, which could result in an approximately \$5,000,000 shortfall over the life of the Capital Projects Sales Tax 3, due to the exemption of unprepared foods. The reprioritization of projects by Council should account for a portion of the shortfall. Projects not funded in this round could be prioritized for the next CPST, should it be approved by the voters.

Staff is preparing an RFQ to prequalify engineering firms on a rotating basis for both Stormwater and Capital Project Sales Tax projects. It is our hope that this will get these projects moving forward in a more expeditious manner. Council did approve a Civil Engineer in the 2016 budget that, once hired, will be utilized to manage a multitude of contracts instead of working individually.

## **PERSONNEL**

City personnel, as with most service-oriented businesses, represent the largest area of expenses. The percentage of the City's total expenditures devoted to personnel is 48.15%. In the General Fund, it represents 66.35%; in the Stormwater Fund, 54.83%; in the Sanitation Fund, 51.52%; and in the Utilities Operations and Maintenance Fund, 36.12%.

### **SALARY ADJUSTMENTS:**

The Archer Company, the personnel consultant for our pay plan, recommended a 2.2% increase for the City in 2017. Please see the support data for The Archer Company's recommendation. All positions on grade adjustments are funded. The City's Classification and Compensation Plan has fallen about 17% behind during the past 8 years due to a sluggish economy. A compensation study was performed during 2016 and we expect to have detailed information available before the end of the year. As mentioned previously, this budget includes an increase in salaries to be able to begin implementation of recommendations from the study.

## **SUMMARY**

As staff has prepared the Fiscal Year 2017 budget, very encouraging signs of an improving economy continue to emerge. Staff is very optimistic that 2017 will be a year of growth in our city. In preparing an annual budget, staff goes through several analyses to better understand and explain the City's finances. The resulting data is provided for your review in the Support Data section (last tab) of this budget document. We encourage you to review this section carefully for a more complete understanding of the City's financial plan for the upcoming year.

This Council should look back over the past four years with a sense of pride in that with no tax increases Public Safety was strengthened with the addition of seven new officers and 1 court support staff, expansion is underway at River View Park, Station 3 was completed, Medac relocated with a city constructed parking garage, and the raw water

reservoir was constructed as the replacement of one portion of the water plant is under construction.

We feel the attached budget presents fairly the blueprint for City operations in the coming year. In seeking to balance this budget, many services, needs, desires, etc. were measured by the criticality of the need. We feel comfortable that these have been properly weighed and balanced and that the attached budget will allow the City to progress steadily during 2017.

2017 will be a great year for the City of North Augusta. As Project Jackson gets underway, Exit 5 growth continues, and our downtown sees continued growth, our tax base is diversifying and providing opportunities for our citizens to spend money in their own community.

The relocation of Army Cyber Command to Fort Gordon has the potential to impact our city as greatly as the expansion of the Savannah River Site in the '70s and '80s. The City's economic development efforts will be mainly focused on our downtown and recruitment of Cyber related businesses and families.

As always, we also encourage you to feel comfortable in requesting any additional information you may feel you need. The staff stands ready to assist you as we enter into budget deliberations.

## FY 2017 BUDGET CALENDAR

<b>Day</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Action</b>	<b>Responsible Official(s)</b>
Monday	July 11	Send budget request letters	City Clerk
Monday	July 18	Budget Preparation Data Input Available to Directors - June 30, 2016, YTD Balance Complete	Director of Finance
Monday	July 25	Revenue Estimates, Employee Allocation Sheets, & Vehicle and Machinery Lists Due	Directors
Monday	August 8	Budget Requests Submitted by Directors	Directors
Monday	August 15	Begin Budget Meetings with Directors	City Administrator and Directors
Monday	August 29	Proposed Budget Completion	City Administrator and Director of Finance
Friday	September 16	Proposed Budget Submitted and Delivered to Mayor and City Council	City Administrator and Director of Finance
Monday	September 19	Council Study Session	Mayor and City Council
Tuesday	September 20	Council Study Session	Mayor and City Council
Thursday	September 22	Council Study Session (If needed)	Mayor and City Council
Thursday	October 6	Publish Public Hearing Notice	Director of Finance
Monday	October 17	Budget Hearing	Mayor and City Council
Monday	October 17	Budget Ordinance, First Reading	Mayor and City Council
Monday	November 7	Budget Ordinance, Second Reading	Mayor and City Council
Monday	November 21	Budget Ordinance, Third Reading	Mayor and City Council
Wednesday	November 23	Publish Public Notice of Enacted Budget	Director of Finance
Monday	November 28	Send adopted budget letters	City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-xx  
ADOPTING A BUDGET FOR FISCAL YEAR 2017  
CONTAINING ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES  
BY THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA,  
FOR THE BUDGET YEAR BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2017,  
AND DECLARING THAT SAME SHALL CONSTITUTE THE BUDGET  
OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FOR SUCH BUDGET YEAR

WHEREAS, in accordance with the Laws of South Carolina, and the Ordinance of the City of North Augusta, the City Administrator must prepare and submit to the City Council a Balanced Budget for the next budget year to begin on January 1, 2017, and end on December 31, 2017; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing has been held on said budget, as required by law.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED AND BY THE AUTHORITY THEREOF, THAT:

- Section I.                   The City Council hereby adopts the 2017 Fiscal Year Budget, incorporated by reference as though it were set out herein in its entirety, for the conduct of the business of the municipal government of North Augusta for the budget year, January 1, 2017, to December 31, 2017.
- Section II.                   The transfer of budgeted amounts between functional areas of expenditures or expenses shall be approved by City Council; however, transfers of budgeted line items within the functional areas of expenditures or expenses not to exceed \$5,000, may be approved by the City Administrator as long as total expenditures or expenses do not exceed appropriations in the functional area. Management can also over expend appropriations, with the City Administrator's approval, at the line item and department level, as long as the total expenditures or expenses do not exceed appropriations of the functional area. Functional areas are: General Government; Public Safety; Public Works; Recreation and Parks; Sanitation Services; Stormwater Utility; and Public Utilities.
- Section III.                   The Mayor or City Administrator may authorize the expenditure of an amount not to exceed \$500 at any one time from the Council Contingencies Account without prior approval of the City Council provided that any such expenditure is reported in the minutes of the next Council meeting.

AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING A BUDGET  
FOR THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

- Section IV. The City Council must approve expenditures from the Sales Tax I Fund, the Sales Tax II Fund, Sales Tax III Fund, the Street Improvements Fund, the Transportation Improvement Fund, the Community Development Fund, the Capital Projects Fund, the Riverfront/Central Core Development Fund, the Public Utilities Depreciation Fund, the Public Utilities Contingent Fund, Public Utilities Construction Fund, Tax Increment Financing Fund, and the Savannah Bluff Lock and Dam Utility Fund, unless otherwise previously budgeted.
- Section V. The City Administrator may execute all necessary documents relating to the lease purchase financing of equipment specifically authorized and identified in the 2017 Budget. The financial institution selected for 2017 lease purchase financing shall be selected based upon competitive bidding in conformance with the City's purchasing procedures.
- Section VI. All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.
- Section VII. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its adoption on third and final reading.

DONE, RATIFIED AND ADOPTED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL  
OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, ON THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF  
\_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

First Reading \_\_\_\_\_

Second Reading \_\_\_\_\_

Third Reading \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lark W. Jones, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Donna B. Young, City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 2016-xx  
LEVYING THE ANNUAL TAX ON PROPERTY  
IN THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA,  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR BEGINNING JANUARY 1, 2017,  
AND ENDING DECEMBER 31, 2017

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED AND BY THE AUTHORITY THEREOF, THAT:

- Section I.           The annual tax for the fiscal year (budget year) 2017, beginning January 1, 2017, and ending December 31, 2017, is hereby imposed and levied for general corporate purposes upon all the taxable property of the City of North Augusta.
- Section II.           The period for which the tax levy is due on all taxable property, except for motorized vehicles, shall be from January 1, 2016, to December 31, 2016.
- Section III.          The period for which the tax levy is due for all motorized vehicles which are required to be licensed by Section 53-3-110, Code of Laws of South Carolina, shall be from January 1, 2017, to December 31, 2017.
- Section IV.          The tax levy imposed upon all taxable property shall be 70.00 mills to the General Fund and .50 mills to the Capital Projects Fund.
- Section V.           All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.
- Section VI.          This Ordinance shall become effective January 1, 2017.

ORDINANCE LEVYING THE ANNUAL TAX  
ON PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

DONE, RATIFIED AND ADOPTED BY THE MAYOR AND CITY  
COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA, SOUTH CAROLINA, ON THIS  
\_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

First Reading\_\_\_\_\_

Second Reading\_\_\_\_\_

Third Reading\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lark W. Jones, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Donna B. Young, City Clerk

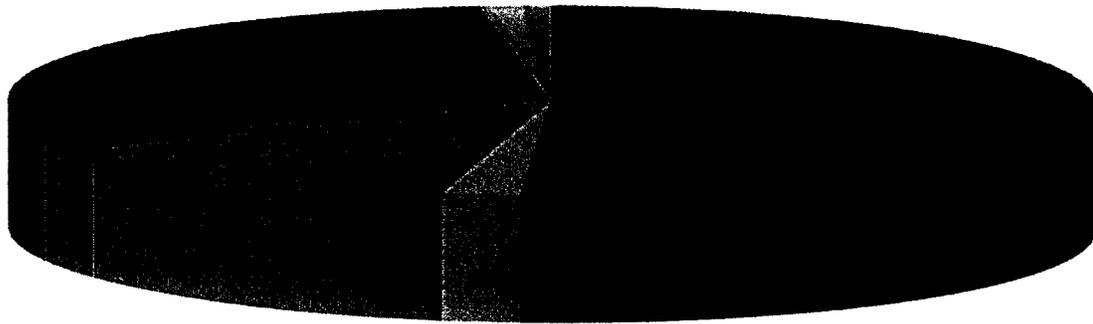
# CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

## 2017 CONSOLIDATED BUDGET

	Personal Services	Operations & Maint.	Lease Purchase	Capital	Debt Service	Total
General Fund	\$11,157,880	\$4,922,423	\$631,829	\$104,372	\$0	\$16,816,504
Savannah Bluff Lock & Dam	0	24,000	0	0	0	24,000
Sales Tax 2 Fund	0	0	0	489,613	0	489,613
Sales Tax 3 Fund	0	0	0	400,000	0	400,000
Firemen's Fund	0	60,000	0	0	0	60,000
Recreation Fund	0	7,000	0	0	0	7,000
Riverfront/Central Core Fund	0	40,075	0	0	507,493	547,568
Street Improvement Fund	0	0	0	260,000	0	260,000
Transportation Fund	0	0	0	60,000	0	60,000
Sanitation Services Fund	2,139,519	1,697,037	316,130	0	0	4,152,686
Stormwater Utility	421,564	94,864	0	252,443	0	768,871
Gross Revenue (Utilities)	0	31,000	0	0	1,890,541	1,921,541
O & M (Utilities)	2,732,763	4,660,401	120,531	51,600	0	7,565,295
Utility Contingent Fund	0	0	0	83,007	0	83,007
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$16,451,726</b>	<b>\$11,536,800</b>	<b>\$1,068,490</b>	<b>\$1,701,035</b>	<b>\$2,398,034</b>	<b>\$33,156,085</b>
	48.15%	32.30%	3.88%	5.13%	8.29%	100.00%

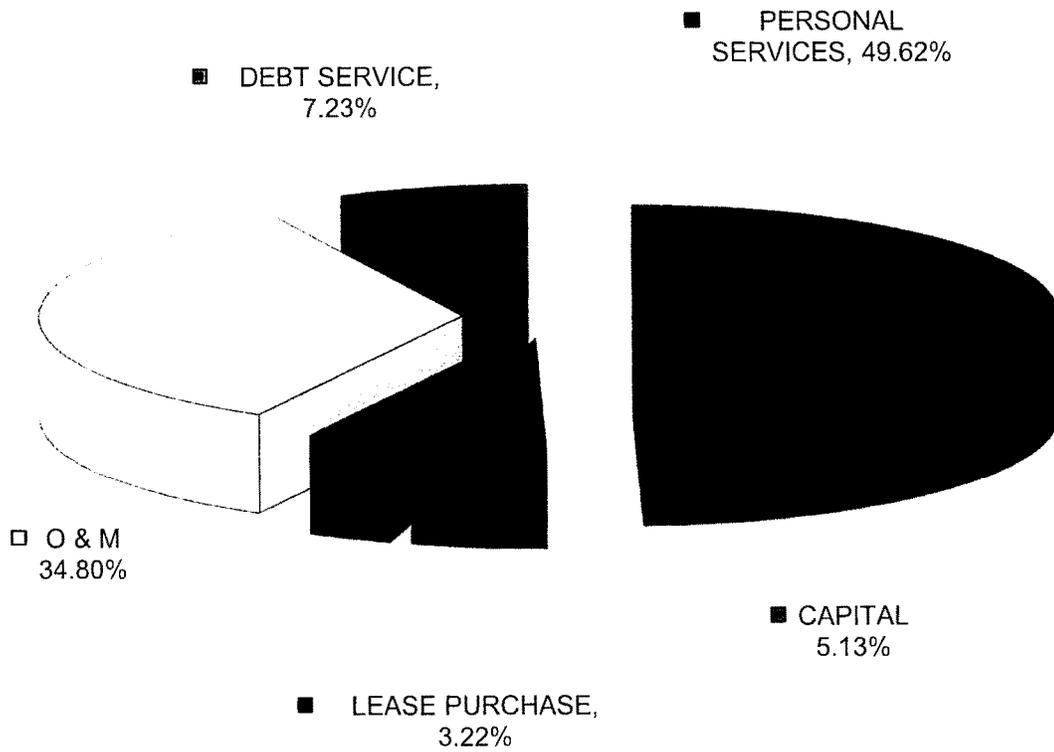
## 2017 CONSOLIDATED BUDGET - BY FUND

■ SAVANNAH BLUFF LOCK & DAM 0.07%	RECREATION FUND 0.02%	SALES TAX 3 FUND 1.21%	■ TRANSPORTATION FUND 0.19%
■ RIVERFRONT/CC FUND 1.65%	■ UTILITY FUNDS 28.86%	■ STREET IMPROVEMENT FUND 0.78%	■ GENERAL FUND 50.72%



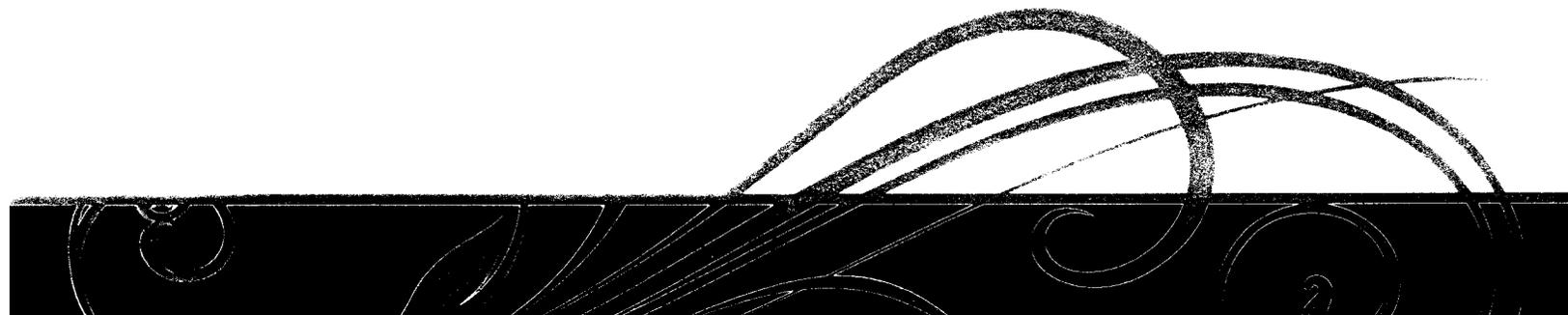
■ SALES TAX 2 FUND 1.48%	■ SAN. SERV. FUND 12.52%	■ FIREMEN'S FUND 0.18%	■ STORMWATER UTILITY 2.32%
-----------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------	----------------------------------

# 2017 CONSOLIDATED BUDGET - BY PURPOSE





# General Fund



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
<b>TAXES</b>					
10-3000-010 CURRENT TAXES	6,355,797	6,460,525	6,093,569	6,584,523	6,584,523
10-3000-020 DELINQUENT TAXES	7,976	10,000	6,428	10,000	10,000
10-3000-030 PENALTIES	74,885	52,000	42,197	55,000	55,000
<b>TOTAL TAXES</b>	<b>6,438,658</b>	<b>6,522,525</b>	<b>6,142,194</b>	<b>6,649,523</b>	<b>6,649,523</b>
<b>LICENSES &amp; PERMITS</b>					
10-3100-010 BUS LICENSE/FRANCHISE FEE	5,229,717	5,307,795	5,230,746	5,550,000	5,550,000
10-3100-020 BUILDING PERMITS	276,449	280,000	179,545	280,000	280,000
10-3100-030 ELECTRICAL PERMITS	16,679	16,000	10,142	16,000	16,000
10-3100-040 MECHANICAL PERMITS	16,107	14,000	11,614	14,000	14,000
10-3100-050 PLUMBING PERMITS	10,025	11,000	6,675	11,000	11,000
<b>TOTAL LICENSES &amp; PERMITS</b>	<b>5,548,977</b>	<b>5,628,795</b>	<b>5,438,721</b>	<b>5,871,000</b>	<b>5,871,000</b>
<b>FINES &amp; FORFEITURES</b>					
10-3200-010 PUBLIC SAFETY FINES	1,067,969	1,075,205	619,375	1,077,153	1,077,153
10-3200-020 DRUG RELATED ACCT-STATE	8,756	15,000	0	15,000	15,000
10-3200-025 DRUG RELATED ACCT-FEDERAL	62,166	5,000	0	5,000	5,000
<b>TOTAL FINES &amp; FORFEITURES</b>	<b>1,138,891</b>	<b>1,095,205</b>	<b>619,375</b>	<b>1,097,153</b>	<b>1,097,153</b>
<b>FROM OTHER SOURCES</b>					
10-3300-043 STATE SHARED REVENUE	487,823	524,530	150,518	547,529	547,529
10-3300-045 STATE ACCOMMODATIONS TAX	31,990	36,000	6,642	36,000	36,000
10-3300-048 MERCHANTS' INVENTORY TAX	54,790	54,700	27,395	54,700	54,700
10-3300-049 LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX	18,965	20,000	11,434	20,000	20,000
10-3300-070 LAW ENF NET GRANT-2JC10002	27,306	28,000	1,843	10,000	10,000
10-3300-071 US TREASURY-DOJ GRANT	3,414	11,000	1,389	5,000	5,000
<b>TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES</b>	<b>624,287</b>	<b>674,230</b>	<b>199,221</b>	<b>673,229</b>	<b>673,229</b>
<b>SERVICE CHARGES</b>					
10-3400-010 FIRE PROTECTION FEES	56,653	58,536	41,261	58,104	58,104
10-3400-015 CUSTOM STREET LIGHT FEES	65,907	70,684	45,054	78,191	78,191
10-3400-018 MUNICIPAL CENTER RENTALS	99,551	95,350	64,538	100,100	100,100
10-3400-026 RECREATION FEES-SPEC PROGRAM	31,149	27,000	24,940	43,500	43,500
10-3400-028 RECREATION FEES-VOLLEYBALL	8,495	6,950	500	6,480	6,480
10-3400-029 RECREATION FEES-SOCCER	63,744	60,440	31,705	62,020	62,020

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
10-3400-030 RECREATION FEES-MISC	106,740	71,000	7,605	105,000	105,000
10-3400-031 RECREATION FEES-BASKETBALL	45,833	45,450	18,281	44,500	44,500
10-3400-032 RECREATION FEES-SOFTBALL	34,418	31,970	30,476	30,260	30,260
10-3400-033 RECREATION FEES-FOOTBALL	37,095	32,670	7,065	35,630	35,630
10-3400-034 RECREATION FEES-BASEBALL	85,198	73,920	61,229	67,950	67,950
10-3400-035 CONCESSION STANDS REVENUE	153,807	140,000	131,020	140,000	140,000
10-3400-036 COMMUNITY CENTER RENTALS	72,341	74,955	34,319	61,445	61,445
10-3400-037 RVP ACTIVITIES CENTER FEES	170,764	187,480	106,190	187,480	187,480
10-3400-038 RECREATION FACILITIES RENTALS	22,997	21,000	13,240	23,500	23,500
10-3400-039 ACTIVITIES CENTER TOURN/RENTAL	230,444	248,000	246,661	221,500	221,500
<b>TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES</b>	<u>1,285,135</u>	<u>1,245,405</u>	<u>864,085</u>	<u>1,265,660</u>	<u>1,265,660</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
10-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	365,320	353,840	271,363	369,054	369,054
10-3500-015 SCDOT TRAFFIC SIGNAL REVENUE	73,029	81,300	33,361	81,300	81,300
10-3500-020 COMMUNICATION TOWER RENTAL	176,229	185,598	43,557	190,942	190,942
10-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	40,756	20,000	100,858	40,000	40,000
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>655,333</u>	<u>640,738</u>	<u>449,138</u>	<u>681,296</u>	<u>681,299</u>
<b>TRANSFERS</b>					
10-3900-010 TRANS FROM ENTERPRISE FUNDS	514,893	540,943	540,943	538,568	538,568
10-3900-015 TRANSFER FROM RF/CC FUND	40,075	40,075	40,075	40,075	40,075
10-3900-030 TRANS FROM RECREATION FUND	0	10,000	10,000	0	0
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>	<u>554,968</u>	<u>591,018</u>	<u>591,018</u>	<u>578,643</u>	<u>578,643</u>
<b>TOTAL GENERAL FUND</b>	<u><u>16,246,250</u></u>	<u><u>16,397,916</u></u>	<u><u>14,303,752</u></u>	<u><u>16,816,504</u></u>	<u><u>16,816,504</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
CURRENT TAXES	6,584,523	0	6,584,523	0	6,584,523
10-3000-010					
TAX TYPE		ASSESSED VALUES		TAX @ 70.50 MILLS	
REAL PROPERTY					
AIKEN COUNTY DIGEST (6C)		- \$71,315,970	- - - - -	\$5,027,776	
AIKEN COUNTY TIF BASE (6T)		- 831,138	- - - - -	58,595	
EDGEFIELD COUNTY DIGEST		- 485,500	- - - - -	34,228	
MERCHANTS/MFG/RR/UTILITY/BUSINESS FF		- 10,676,925	- - - - -	752,723	
PERSONAL - BOATS/MOTORS/AIRCRAFT		- 403,940	- - - - -	28,478	
AUTOS @ 6.00% ASSESSMENT (ESTIMATE)		- 12,270,835	- - - - -	865,094	
TOTALS		- \$95,213,473	- - - - -	\$6,766,894	
		GENERAL FUND TAX (GROSS)		\$6,766,894	
		COLLECTION RATE (98.0%)		\$6,631,556	
*****					
RECOMMENDED MILLS - 70.50 MILLS		VALUE OF A MILL - \$94,065			
ALLOCATE .5 MILLS TO THE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - \$47,033					
DELINQUENT TAXES	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000
10-3000-020					
ESTIMATED UNCOLLECTED TAXES AT 12-31-2016					
PENALTIES	55,000	0	55,000	0	55,000
10-3000-030					
PENALTY OF 15% PLUS COST OF \$2.10 PER DELINQUENT TAX NOTICE ON MAY 1, 2017					
BUS LICENSE/FRANCHISE FEE	5,550,000	0	5,550,000	0	5,550,000
10-3100-010					
ELECTRICITY FRANCHISE (5%)	- \$1,500,000				
GAS FRANCHISE (5%)	- 200,000				
CABLE TV FRANCHISE (5%)	- 300,000				
INSURANCE COMPANIES (2%)	- 2,050,985				
TELECOMMUNICATIONS FEE (1%)	- 75,517				
ALL OTHERS	- 1,423,498				
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE	\$5,550,000				
BUILDING PERMITS	280,000	0	280,000	0	280,000
10-3100-020					
LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY					
ELECTRICAL PERMITS	16,000	0	16,000	0	16,000
10-3100-030					
LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY					

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
MECHANICAL PERMITS 10-3100-040 LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY	14,000	0	14,000	0	14,000
PLUMBING PERMITS 10-3100-050 LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY	11,000	0	11,000	0	11,000
PUBLIC SAFETY FINES 10-3200-010 MUNICIPAL COURT FINES CRIME VICTIM'S ASSESSMENT CRIME VICTIM'S \$25 SURCHARGE ON NON-TRAFFIC CASES STATE MANDATED (REMITTED TO STATE)  TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE	1,077,153	0	1,077,153 - \$ 436,101 47,692 10,601 582,759 ----- \$1,077,153	0	1,077,153
DRUG RELATED ACCT-STATE 10-3200-020 THIS REVENUE OFFSET BY EXPENDITURES IN ACCOUNT #10-4100-250	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
DRUG RELATED ACCT-FEDERAL 10-3200-025 THIS REVENUE OFFSET BY EXPENDITURES IN ACCOUNT #10-4100-255	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
STATE SHARED REVENUE 10-3300-043 AID TO SUBDIVISIONS MANUFACTURERS EXEMPTION PROGRAM  TOTAL STATE SHARED REVENUE  PROJECTION FROM THE SC OFFICE OF RESEARCH & STATISTICAL SERVICES	547,529	0	547,529 - \$483,529 64,000 ----- \$547,529	0	547,529
STATE ACCOMMODATIONS TAX 10-3300-045 PROJECTION FROM THE SC OFFICE OF RESEARCH & STATISTICAL SERVICES  EXCESSS DESIGNATED AS TERC FOR CHAMBER (ADVERTISING) AND JACKOLANTERN JUBILEE	36,000	0	36,000	0	36,000
MERCHANTS' INVENTORY TAX 10-3300-048 THIS REVENUE SOURCE IS FROZEN AT THE 1988 LEVEL	54,700	0	54,700	0	54,700
LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX 10-3300-049 LOCAL OPTION SALES TAX - EDGEFIELD COUNTY	20,000	0	20,000	0	20,000

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
LAW ENF NET GRANT-2JC10002 10-3300-070 LAW ENFORCEMENT NETWORK GRANT (SEE ACCT #10-4100-248 FOR EXPENDITURES)	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000
US TREASURY-DOJ GRANT 10-3300-071 USDOJ BVP GRANT FOR BULLET PROOF VEST	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
FIRE PROTECTION FEES 10-3400-010 743 CUSTOMERS @ \$72 (ON CITY WATER SERVICE) - \$53,496 64 CUSTOMERS @ \$72 (CONTRACT) - 4,608 TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE	58,104	0	58,104	0	58,104
CUSTOM STREET LIGHT FEES 10-3400-015 2,833 CUSTOMERS @ \$2.30 PER MONTH (PARTIALLY OFFSETS COST OF ELECTRICITY FOR STREET LIGHTS, ACCOUNT #10-4210-220)	78,191	0	78,191	0	78,191
MUNICIPAL CENTER RENTALS 10-3400-018 EVENINGS AND WEEKENDS 38 RENTALS @ \$2,000 = \$ 76,000 PALMETTO TERRACE (FRIDAY, SATURDAY, SUNDAY - 10 HR) 3 RENTALS @ \$ 900 = 2,700 PALMETTO TERRACE (MONDAY THRU THURSDAY - 6 HR) 5 RENTALS @ \$ 500 = 2,500 COUNCIL CHAMBER  MONDAY THRU FRIDAY (8AM-5PM) 21 RENTALS @ \$ 600 = \$ 12,600 PALMETTO TERRACE 6 RENTALS @ \$ 150 = 900 PALMETTO TRAINING ROOM 1 RENTALS @ \$ 400 = 400 MISCELLANEOUS = 5,000 TOTAL REVENUE \$100,100  ADDITIONAL HOURS FOR PALMETTO TERRACE CHARGED AT \$250 PER HOUR	100,100	0	100,100	0	100,100
RECREATION FEES-SPEC PROGRA 10-3400-026 JAZZERCISE / GYMNASTICS - \$11,500 ADVENTURE CAMP - 30,000 CLASSES (OTHER) - 2,000 TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE - \$43,500 OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-265	43,500	0	43,500	0	43,500

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
RECREATION FEES-VOLLEYBALL	6,480	0	6,480	0	6,480
10-3400-028					
# OF TEAMS IN 2017	- 11				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2017	- 94				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 55 @ \$ 50 =		\$2,750		
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 39 @ \$ 70 =		2,730		
LEAGUE SPONSORS	- 2 @ \$500 =		1,000		
			-----		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= \$6,480		
OFFSET BY EXPENSE ACCOUNT #10-4300-278					
<hr/>					
RECREATION FEES-SOCCER	62,020	0	62,020	0	62,020
10-3400-029					
# OF TEAMS IN 2017	- 91				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2017	- 1036				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 750 @ \$ 50 =		\$37,500		
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 286 @ \$ 70 =		20,020		
LEAGUE SPONSORS	- 7 @ \$500 =		3,500		
SOCCER CAMP	-		= 1,000		
			-----		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= \$62,020		
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-277					
<hr/>					
RECREATION FEES-MISC	105,000	0	105,000	0	105,000
10-3400-030					
JACK-O-LANTERN JUBILEE					
VENDOR REGISTRATIONS, OTHER		- \$20,000			
FESTIVAL RIDE TICKETS		- 20,000			
LOP PERMITS		- 10,000			
STATE ACCOMMODATIONS TAX		- 10,000			
SPONSORSHIPS		- 45,000			
			-----		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			\$105,000		
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-271					
<hr/>					
RECREATION FEES-BASKETBALL	44,500	0	44,500	0	44,500
10-3400-031					
# OF TEAMS IN 2017	- 70 YOUTH				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2017	- 640 YOUTH				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 440 @ \$ 50 =		\$22,000		
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 200 @ \$ 70 =		14,000		
LEAGUE SPONSORS	- 12 @ \$500 =		6,000		
BASKETBALL CAMPS	- 50 @ \$ 50 =		2,500		
			-----		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= \$44,500		
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-273					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
RECREATION FEES-SOFTBALL	30,260	0	30,260	0	30,260
10-3400-032					
# OF TEAMS IN 2017	- 25				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2016	- 234				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 160 @ \$ 50 =		\$ 8,000		
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 74 @ \$ 70 =		5,180		
GIRLS SPONSOR FEES	- 20 @ \$250 =		5,000		
ALLSTAR PLAYERS FEES	- 48 @ \$ 35 =		1,680		
ADULT SOFTBALL TEAMS	- 14 @ \$450 =		6,300		
YOUTH SOFTBALL CAMPERS	- 35 @ \$ 60 =		2,100		
TOURNAMENT REVENUE			= 2,000		
			-----		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= \$30,260		
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-274					
RECREATION FEES-FOOTBALL	35,630	0	35,630	0	35,630
10-3400-033					
# OF TEAMS IN 2017	- 14 FOOTBALL / 8 CHEERLEADING				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2017	- 393				
FOOTBALL RESIDENT'S FEE	- 198 @ \$ 50 =		\$9,900		
FOOTBALL NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 82 @ \$ 70 =		5,740		
CHEERLEADING RESIDENT'S FEE	- 82 @ \$ 55 =		4,510		
CHEERLEADING NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 31 @ \$ 80 =		2,480		
SPONSORS FEE	- 14 @ \$250 =		3,500		
YOUTH FOOTBAL CAMP FEES	- 30 @ \$ 50 =		1,500		
CHEERLEADER CAMP FEES	- 50 @ \$100 =		5,000		
GATE FEE	-		= 3,000		
			-----		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= \$35,630		
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-275					
RECREATION FEES-BASEBALL	67,950	0	67,950	0	67,950
10-3400-034					
# OF TEAMS IN 2017	- 57				
# OF PARTICIPANTS IN 2017	- 600				
RESIDENT'S FEE	- 375 @ \$ 50 =		\$18,750		
NON-RESIDENT'S FEE	- 225 @ \$ 70 =		15,750		
LEAGUE SPONSOR	- 10 @ \$1,500 =		15,000		
ALLSTAR FEE	- 120 @ \$ 35 =		4,200		
FALL BASEBALL	- 10 @ \$ 775 =		7,750		
BASEBALL CAMP	- 50 @ \$ 50 =		2,500		
TOURNAMENT REVENUE			= 4,000		
			-----		
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE			= \$67,950		
OFFSET BY EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-276					
CONCESSION STANDS REVENUE	140,000	0	140,000	0	140,000
10-3400-035					
2017 ESTIMATED GROSS SALES	- \$ 140,000				
2017 ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES	- (115,000)				
			-----		
ESTIMATED NET	\$ 25,000				
SEE EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT #10-4300-280					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED	ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE	CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT
COMMUNITY CENTER RENTALS	61,445	0	61,445	0	61,445
10-3400-036					
	PRESENT RATE				
6 RENTALS @ \$2,000 =	\$12,000				
28 RENTALS @ \$1,300 =	36,400				
2 RENTALS @ \$ 600 =	1,200				
1 RENTALS @ \$ 300 =	300				
25 RENTALS @ \$ 200 =	5,000				
8 RENTALS @ \$ 100 =	800				
45 RENTALS @ \$ 75 =	3,375				
8 RENTALS @ \$ 40 =	320				
CIVIC CLUB RENTAL =	1,050				
MISCELLANEOUS =	1,000				
	-----				
TOTAL REVENUE	\$61,445				

RVP ACTIVITIES CENTER FEES	187,480	0	187,480	0	187,480
10-3400-037					
MEMBERSHIP	% MEMBERS	INDIVIDUAL #	MEMBERSHIP #	RATE	TOTAL
INSIDE SINGLE ANNUAL	27%	1,036	1,036	\$ 50	\$ 51,800
SEMI-ANNUAL	1%	38	38	35	1,330
QUARTERLY	17%	663	1,816	20	36,320
INSIDE FAMILY ANNUAL	16%	614	122	150	18,300
SEMI-ANNUAL	5%	190	34	85	2,890
QUARTERLY	11%	425	76	45	3,420
OUTSIDE SINGLE ANNUAL	3%	115	115	100	11,500
SEMI-ANNUAL	.5%	18	18	60	1,080
QUARTERLY	10%	384	1,234	35	43,190
OUTSIDE FAMILY ANNUAL	1%	47	8	300	2,400
SEMI-ANNUAL	0%	0	0	160	0
QUARTERLY	6%	230	42	85	3,570
OUT OF STATE ANNUAL	1%	38	38	200	7,600
SEMI-ANNUAL	0%	0	0	110	0
QUARTERLY	.5%	18	18	60	1,080
MISCELLANEOUS					3,000
					-----
TOTAL REVENUE					\$187,480

NOTE: SEE SUPPORT SECTION FOR FURTHER ANALYSIS

RECREATION FACILITIES RENTA	23,500	0	23,500	0	23,500
10-3400-038					
LIONS MEMORIAL FIELD	- \$12,000				
RIVERVIEW PARK PAVILLION	- 7,500				
MISCELLANEOUS RENTALS	- 4,000				
	-----				
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE	\$23,500				

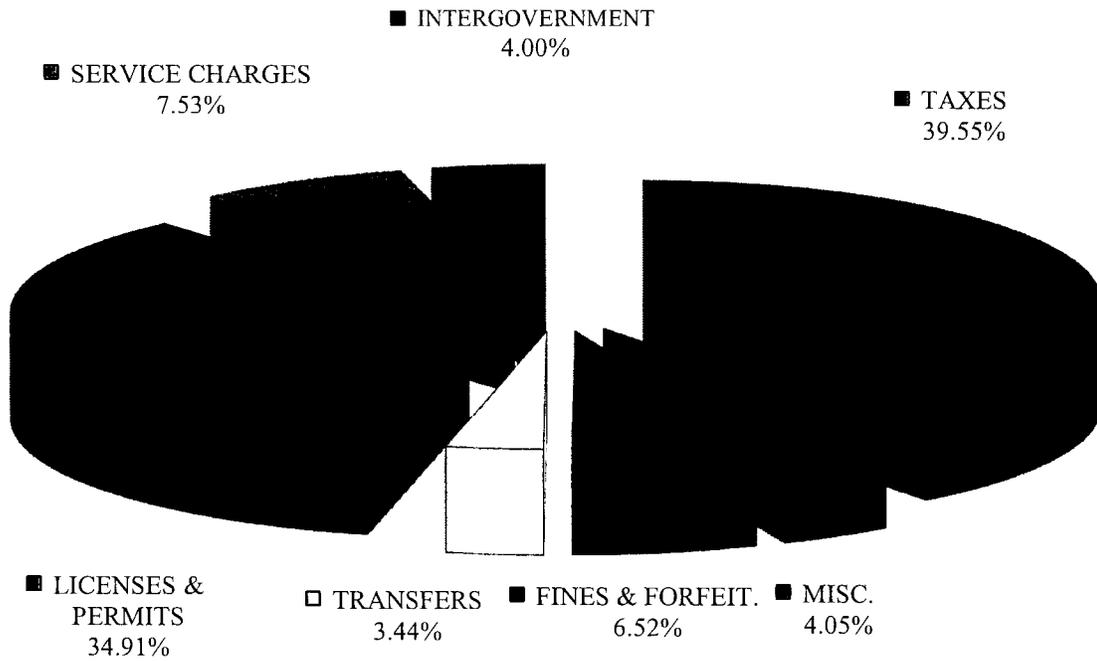


FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
TRANS FROM ENTERPRISE FUND	538,568	0	538,568	0	538,568
10-3900-010					
REIMBURSEMENT FROM THE ENTERPRISE FUNDS FOR SERVICES PROVIDED BY THE GENERAL FUND AS CALCULATED BY BENCHMARKING (INDIRECT COST) STUDY ANALYSIS					
FROM THE SANITATION SERVICES FUND - \$155,173					
FROM THE UTILITIES O & M FUND - 383,395					
TOTAL ESTIMATED TRANSFER			\$538,568		
<hr/>					
TRANSFER FROM RF/CC FUND	40,075	0	40,075	0	40,075
10-3900-015					
TRANSFER FROM RIVERFRONT/CENTRAL CORE FUND DESIGNATED TO OFFSET LOSS OF NAAHC RENT					
<hr/>					
TRANS FROM RECREATION FUND	0	0	0	0	0
10-3900-030					
*					
<hr/>					

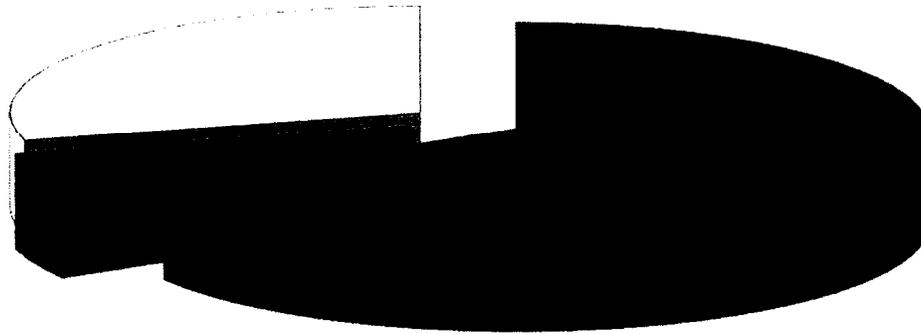
# 2017 BUDGET - GENERAL FUND REVENUE SOURCE OF FUNDS



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURES

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 06/30/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
GENERAL GOVERNMENT								
4000 CITY COUNCIL	150,780	90,960	175,191	181,889	-1,615	180,274	0	180,274
4010 ADMINSTRATION	355,338	148,494	245,204	402,177	-135,445	266,732	0	266,732
4015 INFORMATION	353	135,834	260,916	284,846	-7,792	277,054	0	277,054
4020 JUSTICE & LAW	799,097	448,025	796,673	810,386	3,901	814,287	0	814,287
4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION	181,029	74,546	102,982	149,246	-60,550	88,696	0	88,696
4040 FINANCE	495,383	234,635	394,464	403,573	8,762	412,335	0	412,335
4045 HUMAN RESOURCES	366	85,732	214,852	216,369	3,913	220,282	0	220,282
4050 BUILDING STANDARDS	339,583	198,854	354,686	378,802	-10,935	367,867	0	367,867
4055 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	225,295	125,599	255,182	385,278	-107,332	277,946	0	277,946
4060 CITY BUILDINGS	701,067	161,105	344,499	368,781	-40,000	328,781	0	328,781
TOTAL GENERAL GOVERNMENT	<u>3,248,292</u>	<u>1,703,784</u>	<u>3,144,649</u>	<u>3,581,347</u>	<u>-347,093</u>	<u>3,234,254</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,234,254</u>
PUBLIC SAFETY								
4100 PUBLIC SAFETY	7,388,252	4,513,344	7,799,381	9,834,308	-1,835,909	7,998,399	0	7,998,399
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>7,388,252</u>	<u>4,513,344</u>	<u>7,799,381</u>	<u>9,834,308</u>	<u>-1,835,909</u>	<u>7,998,399</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,998,399</u>
PUBLIC WORKS								
4200 ENGINEERING	119,476	90,331	153,721	169,372	26,204	195,576	0	195,576
4210 STREET LIGHT/TRAFFIC	464,767	205,853	467,450	467,450	0	467,450	0	467,450
4220 STREETS & DRAINS	857,416	488,588	871,368	889,655	-13,124	876,531	0	876,531
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS	<u>1,441,659</u>	<u>784,772</u>	<u>1,492,539</u>	<u>1,526,477</u>	<u>13,080</u>	<u>1,539,557</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,539,557</u>
PARKS, REC & TOURISM								
4300 RECREATION	969,662	616,971	975,398	876,397	109,972	986,369	0	986,369
4310 PARKS	491,424	309,418	527,626	788,982	-196,070	592,912	0	592,912
4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	1,213,932	758,719	1,239,422	1,273,411	-36,531	1,236,880	0	1,236,880
4320 COMMUNITY CENTER	172,611	86,733	172,196	170,346	-4,381	165,965	0	165,965
4325 TOURISM	635	117,403	231,804	228,243	-8,715	219,528	0	219,528
4330 RVP ACTIVITIES CTR	809,482	472,656	814,901	969,916	-127,276	842,640	0	842,640
TOTAL PARKS, REC & TOURISM	<u>3,657,747</u>	<u>2,361,901</u>	<u>3,961,347</u>	<u>4,307,295</u>	<u>-263,001</u>	<u>4,044,294</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,044,294</u>
TRANSFERS								
5900 TRANSFERS	944,051	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>944,051</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	<u><u>16,680,001</u></u>	<u><u>9,363,800</u></u>	<u><u>16,397,916</u></u>	<u><u>19,249,427</u></u>	<u><u>-2,432,923</u></u>	<u><u>16,816,504</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>16,816,504</u></u>

## 2017 BUDGET - GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES BY PURPOSE



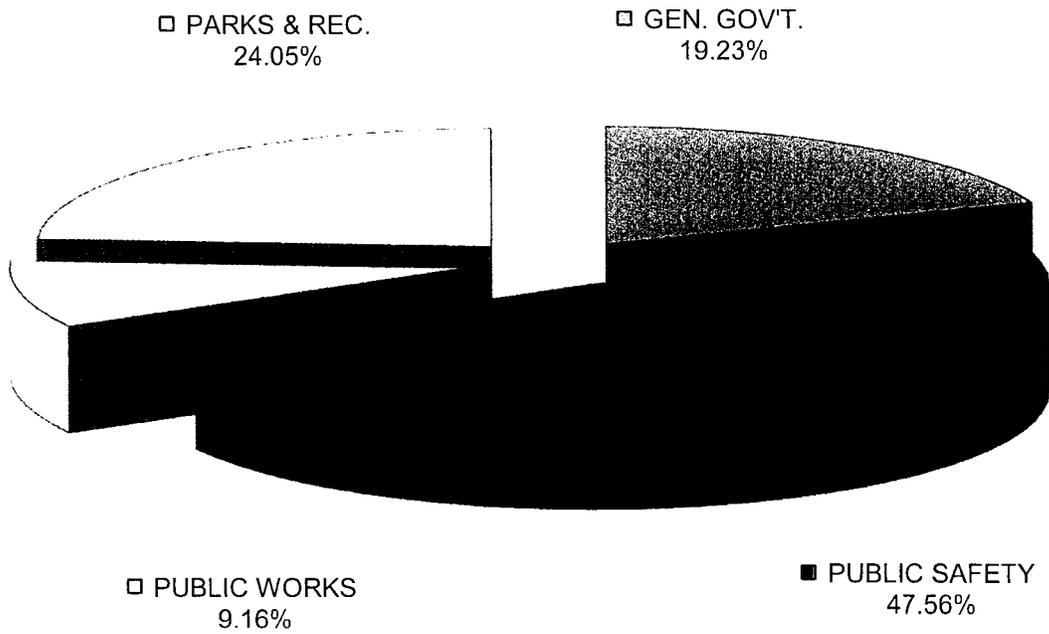
□ O&M  
29.27%

■ CAPITAL  
0.62%

■ LEASE PURCHASE  
3.76%

■ PERSONAL  
SERVICES  
66.35%

## 2017 BUDGET - GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES BY FUNCTION



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4000 CITY COUNCIL

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	100,359	57,804	104,506	105,013	1,578	106,591	0	106,591
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
MAYOR				1 PT	1 PT	1 PT	1 PT	
COUNCIL MEMBERS				6 PT	6 PT	6 PT	6 PT	
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY/CITY CLERK				1	1	1	1	
TOTAL				1F, 7PT	1F, 7PT	1F, 7PT	1F, 7PT	
104 FICA	6,751	3,783	7,995	8,033	121	8,154	0	8,154
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	9,163	5,290	9,457	10,136	186	10,322	0	10,322
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	20,751	14,928	30,000	30,000	0	30,000	0	30,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	127	2,172	5,509	3,406	0	3,406	0	3,406
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	4,145	2,189	4,025	4,025	0	4,025	0	4,025
OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE/SMALL OFFICE MACHINES/FILING CABINETS/FURNITURE								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	5,284	2,347	8,510	8,510	0	8,510	0	8,510
MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH CAROLINA (1)						- 1,250		
SC MUNICIPAL FINANCE OFFICERS, CLERKS & TREASURERS ASSOC						- 175		
NORTH AUGUSTA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE ANNUAL MEETING						- 750		
NORTH AUGUSTA FORWARD PLANNING SEMINAR						- 2,000		
SOUTH CAROLINA PUBLIC RECORDS ASSOCIATION						- 35		
INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE MUNICIPAL CLERKS (MEMBERSHIP & REGS)						- 800		
INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTE MUNICIPAL CLERKS (2 CONFERENCES)						- 2,500		
MISCELLANEOUS						- 1,000		
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	0	0	3,500	-3,500	0	0	0
LAPTOP COMPUTER REPLACEMENT - \$3,500:SEE IT COMPUTER REPLACEMENT								
226 CONTRACTS'REPAIRS	1,693	846	1,200	1,700	0	1,700	0	1,700
CELL PHONE CONTRACT (CITY CLERK & MAYOR) - \$1,700								
261 ADVERTISING	235	0	300	300	0	300	0	300
MISCELLANEOUS ADVERTISING - \$300								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	50	3,550	0	3,550	0	3,550
MISC FOR MUNICIPAL ELECTION COMMISSION -				50				
MUNICIPAL ELECTION -				\$3,500				

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017

4000 CITY COUNCIL

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	1,012	816	800	850	0	850	0	850
MISCELLANEOUS								
282 INSURANCE	1,261	787	839	866	0	866	0	866
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
290 CONTINGENCIES	0	0	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
UNDESIGNATED CONTINGENCIES								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	137,151	83,976	157,467	156,588	1,885	158,473	0	158,473
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	13,630	6,984	17,724	25,301	-3,500	21,801	0	21,801
TOTAL CITY COUNCIL	<u>150,780</u>	<u>90,960</u>	<u>175,191</u>	<u>181,889</u>	<u>-1,615</u>	<u>180,274</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>180,274</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4010 ADMINISTRATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	236,396	71,638	125,338	234,122	-104,676	129,446	0	129,446
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
CITY ADMINISTRATOR*			1	1	1	1		
ASSISTANT CITY ADMINISTRATOR*			0	1	0	0		
TOTAL			1	2	1	1		
*INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF \$650 PER MONTH)								
104 FICA	17,718	5,492	9,588	17,910	-8,007	9,903	0	9,903
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	26,404	8,068	13,862	27,650	-12,362	15,288	0	15,288
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	22,714	3,732	7,500	15,000	-7,500	7,500	0	7,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	730	2,684	6,808	6,900	0	6,900	0	6,900
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	25	25	0	25	0	25
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	5,269	1,597	1,750	1,850	0	1,850	0	1,850
OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE/SMALL OFFICE MACHINES/FURNITURE						- 1,650		
MISCELLANEOUS						- 200		
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	12,453	6,045	9,000	9,000	0	9,000	0	9,000
MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH CAROLINA (2 MEETINGS)						- \$1,300		
INTERNATIONAL CITY/COUNTY MANAGERS ASSOCIATION						- 2,000		
CSRA LEADERSHIP CONFERENCE						- 1,200		
SOUTH CAROLINA CITY COUNTY MANAGERS ASSOCIATION						- 1,500		
ROTARY, NORTH AUGUSTA CHAPTER						- 1,000		
STAFF DEVELOPMENT						- 900		
NA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE AM CONNECTION/BUSINESS AFTER HOURS						- 100		
MISCELLANEOUS						- 1,000		
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	0	0	2,900	-2,900	0	0	0
PC, ASSISTANT CITY ADMINISTRATOR				-	\$2,500			
PRINTER, ASSISTANT CITY ADMINISTRATOR				-	400			
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	-10,260	2,682	4,200	5,150	0	5,150	0	5,150
CELL PHONE CONTRACT (CITY ADMINISTRATOR)						- \$1,650		
MAINTENANCE ON COPIER/COLOR COPIES (ADMINISTRATION)						- 3,500		

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4010 ADMINISTRATION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	26,278	43,606	65,000	65,000	0	65,000	0	65,000
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BUXTON STUDY					- \$40,000 - 25,000			
<hr/>								
282 INSURANCE	17,634	2,950	2,133	2,202	0	2,202	0	2,202
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
<hr/>								
290 CONTINGENCIES	0	0	0	14,468	0	14,468	0	14,468
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	303,963	91,613	163,121	301,607	-132,545	169,062	0	169,062
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	51,375	56,880	82,083	100,570	-2,900	97,670	0	97,670
TOTAL ADMINISTRATION	<u>355,338</u>	<u>148,494</u>	<u>245,204</u>	<u>402,177</u>	<u>-135,445</u>	<u>266,732</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>266,732</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4015 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	353	37,558	65,824	67,614	2,794	70,408	0	70,408
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
NETWORK OPERATIONS COORDINATOR				.5	.5	.5	.5	
PC NETWORK TECHNICIAN				1	1	1	1	
				---	---	---	---	
TOTAL				1.5	1.5	1.5	1.5	
104 FICA	0	2,846	5,036	5,172	214	5,386	0	5,386
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	0	4,231	7,280	8,315	0	8,315	0	8,315
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	0	5,598	11,250	11,250	0	11,250	0	11,250
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	0	1,375	3,487	2,156	0	2,156	0	2,156
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	0	0	0	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
OFFICE SUPPLIES		-	\$1,000					
217 AUTO OPERATING	0	1,229	1,725	2,625	-800	1,825	0	1,825
FUEL (650 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50) - \$1,625								
OIL/FLUIDS - 200								
LAPTOP MOUNT - 800:NO								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	0	51,713	94,000	96,700	0	96,700	0	96,700
TELEPHONE SPIRIT		-	\$65,000		COMCAST SERVICES	-	\$16,100	
SPIRIT		-	15,600					
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	11,643	13,520	31,220	0	31,220	0	31,220
MICROSOFT ENTERPRISE LICENSING AGREEMENT					-	\$ 9,800		
INTERACTIVE WEB HOSTING (VC3)					-	3,720		
DELL EQUALOGIC VIRTUAL SERVER MAINTENANCE					-	16,000		
VARIPHY CALL ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE					-	1,700		
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	0	2,868	52,900	52,900	-10,000	42,900	0	42,900
AT&T-CISCO MAINTENANCE				-	29,000			
AV SUPPORT SERVICES				-	10,000:NO			
SECURITY CAMERA/SERVER MAINTENANCE CONTRACT				-	4,000			
WEBSITE MAINTENANCE				-	6,700			
CELL PHONES (2)				-	2,400			
MOBILE MIFI DEVICE				-	800			

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4015 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
299 LEASE PURCHASE	0	16,773	5,894	5,894	0	5,894	0	5,894
			2017	2018	2019	2020		
2016 LEASE			\$5,894	\$5,894	\$5,894	\$5,984		
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	353	51,608	92,877	94,507	3,008	97,515	0	97,515
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	84,226	168,039	190,339	-10,800	179,539	0	179,539
TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	<u>353</u>	<u>135,834</u>	<u>260,916</u>	<u>284,846</u>	<u>-7,792</u>	<u>277,054</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>277,054</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4020 JUSTICE & LAW

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	121,384	67,804	108,820	117,140	3,265	120,405	0	120,405
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
MUNICIPAL JUDGE			1PT	1PT	1PT	1PT		
ASSISTANT MUNICIPAL JUDGE			1PT	1PT	1PT	1PT		
CITY ATTORNEY			1PT	1PT	1PT	1PT		
TOTAL			3PT	3PT	3PT	3PT		
104 FICA	9,244	5,012	8,325	8,961	250	9,211	0	9,211
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	11,692	6,594	12,036	13,834	386	14,220	0	14,220
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	7,995	3,732	7,500	7,500	0	7,500	0	7,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	230	2,272	5,765	3,564	0	3,564	0	3,564
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	5,001	0	2,500	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
213 STATE FEES/FINES	621,105	308,482	577,664	582,759	0	582,759	0	582,759
STATE MANDATED ASSESSMENT ON MUNICIPAL FINES SEE REVENUE ACCOUNT 10-3200-010								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,684	1,320	5,275	5,375	0	5,375	0	5,375
MUNICIPAL JUDGE SEMINARS (2)					- \$1,000			
CITY ATTORNEY SEMINARS					- 650			
ASSISTANT MUNICIPAL JUDGE SEMINAR					- 1,000			
DUES FOR MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION (2)					- 225			
SEMINARS FOR COURT/RECORDS PERSONNEL (2) (CLERK OF COURT SEMINAR IN FEB/MARCH (1 PERSON) (SCMACC - 1 PERSON)					- 2,500			
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	922	1,500	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	1,086	9,603	10,650	10,800	0	10,800	0	10,800
CELL PHONE					- \$1,200			
MAINTENANCE ON COURT RECORDER					- 1,200			
MAINTENANCE AND LICENSE FOR COURTVIEW					- 8,400			
255 JURY SERVICES	1,910	380	3,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
JURY FOR COURT SESSIONS								

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4020 JUSTICE & LAW

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	7,500	19,486	29,096	32,337	0	32,337	0	32,337
RMC RECORDING FEES			- \$	300				
CITY CODE UPDATE/INTERNET			-	1,000				
CITY CODE ELECTRONIC PDF			-	75				
CITY CODE UPDATE HARD COPY			-	2,550				
CITY CODE NOW SERVICES/ORD BANK			-	350				
WESTLAW-NEX MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION			-	3,062				
INDIGENT DEFENSE			-	25,000				
<hr/>								
268 JUVENILE DETENTION	9,750	1,425	2,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
JUVENILE DETENTION								
<hr/>								
281 JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	0	0	150	0	0	0	0	0
JUDGEMENTS/SETTLEMENTS								
<hr/>								
282 INSURANCE	516	20,994	22,392	23,116	0	23,116	0	23,116
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	150,545	85,414	142,446	150,999	3,901	154,900	0	154,900
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	648,552	362,611	654,227	659,387	0	659,387	0	659,387
TOTAL JUSTICE & LAW	<u>799,097</u>	<u>448,025</u>	<u>796,673</u>	<u>810,386</u>	<u>3,901</u>	<u>814,287</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>814,287</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	55,503	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO BUDGETED POSITIONS								
104 FICA	4,410	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO BUDGETED POSITIONS								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	6,222	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO BUDGETED POSITIONS								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	7,214	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO BUDGETED POSITIONS								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	187	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO BUDGETED POSITIONS								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
201 CONTRIBUTIONS	78,520	61,523	78,270	124,400	-60,550	63,850	0	63,850
			BEST FRIEND EXPRESS - \$ 4,500: 2016 LEVEL					
			CHAMBER OF COMMERCE - 15,000: YES, BUT 12,150 (2016 LEVEL) *					
			CSRA ALLIANCE FOR FORT GORDON - 1,000: 2016 LEVEL					
			CULTURAL ARTS COUNCIL - 9,900: YES, BUT 6,400					
			ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PARTNERSHIP - 17,000: YES, BUT 15,000 (2016 LEVEL)					
			NANCY CARSON LIBRARY - 20,000: YES, BUT 10,800 (2016 LEVEL)					
			NORTH AUGUSTA FORWARD - 30,000: YES, BUT 10,000					
			OLD TOWNE PRESERVATION ASSOC - 20,000: NO, SEE 10-4310-231					
			PUBLIC EDUCATION PARTNERS - 5,000: YES, BUT 2,000 (2016 LEVEL)					
			THE RECING CREW - 2,000: 2016 LEVEL					
*DESIGNATE APPROPRIATION AS TOURISM EXPENDITURE OF STATE ACCOMMODATIONS TAX								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	5,931	0	5,931	5,931	0	5,931	0	5,931
MUNICIPAL ASSOCIATION OF SOUTH CAROLINA - \$5,931								
4,650 BASE RATE ON POPULATION OF 21,348 (BETWEEN 10,000-25,000) PLUS \$.06 PER CAPITA. CALCULATION EVALUATED DURING CENSUS YEARS.								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	22,533	9,150	14,650	14,650	0	14,650	0	14,650
			INDUSTRIAL & SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT - \$5,000					
			CITY PROMOTIONS - 3,550					
			CUTTING HORSE FUTURITY - 1,500					
			CSRA ADMINISTRATORS MEETING HOST - 500					
			EMPLOYEE NIGHT-GREEN JACKET'S BASEBALL - 500					
			MAYOR'S PRAYER LUNCHEON - 1,000					
			DOWNTOWN AUGUSTA INDEPENDENCE DAY CELEBRATION - 1,000					
			JOINT SPONSORSHIP YELLOW JACKET RADIO SPOTS - 600					
			MISCELLANEOUS - 1,000					

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
282 INSURANCE	509	3,873	4,131	4,265	0	4,265	0	4,265
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	73,536	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	107,492	74,546	102,982	149,246	-60,550	88,696	0	88,696
TOTAL COMMUNITY PROMOTION	<u>181,029</u>	<u>74,546</u>	<u>102,982</u>	<u>149,246</u>	<u>-60,550</u>	<u>88,696</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>88,696</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4040 FINANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	321,387	138,594	243,976	250,953	7,335	258,288	0	258,288
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
DIRECTOR OF FINANCE/SUPPORT SERVICES*				1	1	1		1
CUSTOMER SERVICE/BUSINESS LICENSE CLERK				1	1	1		1
TAX CLERK				1	1	1		1
FINANCE MANAGER				1	1	1		1
TOTAL				4	4	4		4
* INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF \$650 PER MONTH)								
104 FICA	25,337	10,378	18,664	19,198	561	19,759	0	19,759
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	36,180	15,612	26,984	29,638	866	30,504	0	30,504
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	33,906	14,928	30,000	30,000	0	30,000	0	30,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	1,313	5,067	12,854	7,947	0	7,947	0	7,947
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	50	0	0	0	0	0
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	7,362	7,639	7,200	8,200	0	8,200	0	8,200
GENERAL OFFICE AND COMPUTER SUPPLIES, TAX AND BUSINESS LICENSE NOTICES								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	2,809	984	2,225	2,225	0	2,225	0	2,225
SC MUNICIPAL FINANCE OFFICERS, CLERKS, TREASURERS ASSOCIATION - \$ 150								
GOVERNMENT FINANCE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION OF US & CANADA - 250								
SC BUSINESS LICENSE OFFICIALS ASSOCIATION (2) - 125								
AMERICAN PAYROLL ASSOCIATION - 200								
TRAINING/TRAVEL - 1,500								
217 AUTO OPERATING	1,838	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
BANK AND POST OFFICE								
224 DATA PROCESSING	19,896	7,652	7,200	9,000	0	9,000	0	9,000
TAX BILLING (CSRA COMPUTER SERVICE) - 2,000								
SUNTRUST MERCHANT SERVICES (ON-LINE PAYMENTS) - 7,000								

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4040 FINANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	20,642	11,593	22,180	22,180	0	22,180	0	22,180
POSTAGE METER/SCALES		- \$2,080						
CELL PHONES (1)		- 1,200						
MISCELLANEOUS		- 250						
261 ADVERTISING	0	0	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
TAX DEADLINE ADS								
BUSINESS LICENSE DEADLINE ADS								
BUDGET ADS								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	23,409	19,253	19,000	20,000	0	20,000	0	20,000
AUDIT		- \$19,750						
AGENT FEES		- 250						
282 INSURANCE	1,307	2,936	3,131	3,232	0	3,232	0	3,232
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	418,122	184,579	332,528	337,736	8,762	346,498	0	346,498
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	77,261	50,057	61,936	65,837	0	65,837	0	65,837
TOTAL FINANCE	495,383	234,635	394,464	403,573	8,762	412,335	0	412,335

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4045 HUMAN RESOURCES

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	366	49,270	109,202	105,656	3,276	108,932	0	108,932
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
MANAGER OF HUMAN RESOURCES				1	1	1	1	
HUMAN RESOURCES SPECIALIST				1	1	1	1	
				-	-	-	-	
TOTAL				2	2	2	2	
<hr/>								
104 FICA	0	3,731	8,354	8,083	250	8,333	0	8,333
								7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES
<hr/>								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	0	5,549	12,078	12,478	387	12,865	0	12,865
								SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES
<hr/>								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	0	7,464	15,000	16,332	0	16,332	0	16,332
								MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE COBRA
<hr/>								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	0	2,280	5,785	3,576	0	3,576	0	3,576
								SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT
<hr/>								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	25	25	0	25	0	25
								REIMBURSING EMPLOYER
<hr/>								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	0	1,769	1,740	1,740	0	1,740	0	1,740
								AUGUSTA DATA STORAGE - \$ 240 OFFICE SUPPLIES/MISCELLANEOUS - 1,500
<hr/>								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	0	1,081	1,555	1,555	0	1,555	0	1,555
								MUNICIPAL PERSONNEL ASSOCIATION (2 MEETINGS/ANNUAL DUES) - \$ 650 HR PROFESSIONAL MEMBERSHIPS (IPMA, SCPRIMA, SHRM) - 405 HR/RM TRAINING/LEGAL SEMINARS - 500
<hr/>								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	0	886	1,850	1,850	0	1,850	0	1,850
								CELL PHONE CONTRACT (HR MANAGER) - \$ 1,200 MAINTENANCE ON COPIER/FAX/PRINTER (HUMAN RESOURCES) - 650
<hr/>								
261 ADVERTISING	0	0	0	11,172	0	11,172	0	11,172
								EMPLOYMENT ADVERTISING
<hr/>								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	211	22,201	16,520	0	16,520	0	16,520
								FMLA UPDATES - \$ 425 EMPLOYMENT PHYSICALS - 4,655 CITY HEALTH AND WELLNESS CLINIC-NURSE - 11,440

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4045 HUMAN RESOURCES

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	0	13,491	37,062	37,382	0	37,382	0	37,382
TRAINING AND ORIENTATION SUPPLIES/RETIREMENT PLAQUES							- \$	1,600
CHRISTMAS CERTIFICATES							-	1,800
EMPLOYEE RECOGNITION							-	4,900
CONCERN EAP (\$350/MONTH)							-	4,200
WELLNESS PROGRAM							-	6,190
SERVICE AWARDS (19 EMPLOYEES)							-	2,782
EMPLOYEE HEALTH FAIR							-	2,225
EMPLOYEE SAFETY AWARDS/SUPPLIES (\$85/YEAR * 161 EMPLOYEES)							-	13,685
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	366	68,294	150,444	146,150	3,913	150,063	0	150,063
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	17,438	64,408	70,219	0	70,219	0	70,219
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES	<u>366</u>	<u>85,732</u>	<u>214,852</u>	<u>216,369</u>	<u>3,913</u>	<u>220,282</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>220,282</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4050 BUILDING STANDARDS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	231,458	131,835	234,981	235,601	7,587	243,188	0	243,188
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
SUPERINTENDENT BUILDING STANDARDS			1	1	1	1		
BUILDING STANDARDS INSPECTOR II			1	1	1	1		
BUILDING STANDARDS INSPECTOR I			2	2	2	2		
PUBLIC WORKS SECRETARY			.5	.5	.5	.5		
TOTAL			4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5		
104 FICA	17,946	10,118	17,976	18,023	581	18,604	0	18,604
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	25,885	14,850	25,989	27,824	897	28,721	0	28,721
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	32,055	16,794	33,750	33,750	0	33,750	0	33,750
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	6,414	8,315	12,172	7,526	0	7,526	0	7,526
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	50	25	0	25	0	25
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,197	1,532	3,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
OFFICE SUPPLIES - \$1,000				PRINTING - \$1,000				
FORMS/DECALS - 1,000								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	2,270	1,586	2,737	3,737	0	3,737	0	3,737
CERTIFICATION TRAINING					- \$3,000			
INTERNATIONAL CODE COUNCIL					- 125			
NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOC					- 165			
INTERNATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF ELECTRICAL INSPECTORS					- 102			
CENTRAL BUILDING INSPECTORS ASSOC OF SC					- 40			
BUILDING OFFICIALS OF SC					- 175			
BUSINESS LICENSE OFFICIALS ASSOC (ANNUAL DUES)					- 60			
ASSOCIATION OF STATE FLOODPLAIN MANAGERS					- 50			
SC ASSOCIATION FOR HAZARD MITIGATION					- 20			
217 AUTO OPERATING	4,535	2,484	5,350	6,200	0	6,200	0	6,200
FUEL (2,000 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50) - \$5,000								
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS - 500								
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE - 700								
224 DATA PROCESSING	6,240	0	6,000	6,000	0	6,000	0	6,000
PERMITTING SOFTWARE ANNUAL MAINTENANCE FEE - \$6,000								

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4050 BUILDING STANDARDS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	3,022	1,418	2,900	2,900	0	2,900	0	2,900
CELL PHONES (3)		- \$1,920						
VEHICLE REPAIRS		- 500						
COPIER MAINTENANCE		- 480						
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	1,029	1,454	1,350	1,350	0	1,350	0	1,350
UNIFORMS - \$800								
SAFETY/PPE - \$550								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	1,491	2,809	2,600	2,600	0	2,600	0	2,600
STANDARD CODE BOOKS		- \$1,800						
TOOLS		- 400						
MISCELLANEOUS - \$400								
282 INSURANCE	5,043	1,032	1,101	1,136	0	1,136	0	1,136
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	0	4,626	4,730	9,130	0	9,130	0	9,130
2016 LEASE		\$4,730	\$4,730	\$4,730		\$4,730	\$ --	
2017 LEASE		4,400	4,400	4,400		4,400	4,400	
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	20,000	-20,000	0	0	0
EXT. CAB PICK UP TRUCK (REP #4050-009) - \$20,000: YES, BUT L/P								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	313,757	181,912	324,918	322,749	9,065	331,814	0	331,814
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	25,827	16,942	29,768	36,053	0	36,053	0	36,053
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	20,000	-20,000	0	0	0
TOTAL BUILDING STANDARDS	339,583	198,854	354,686	378,802	-10,935	367,867	0	367,867

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4055 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	146,537	82,992	147,260	243,475	-64,601	178,874	0	178,874
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
DIR PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT			1	1	1	1		
PLANNER			1	1	1	1		
ASSOCIATE PLANNER			0	1	0	0		
SECRETARY			0	1	.5	.5		
INTERN			0	1PT	OPT	OPT		
TOTAL			2	4F, 1PT	2.5F, OPT	2.5F, OPT		
104 FICA	11,590	6,405	11,265	18,626	-4,942	13,684	0	13,684
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	16,338	9,346	16,287	28,164	-7,039	21,125	0	21,125
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	16,000	7,464	15,000	30,000	-11,250	18,750	0	18,750
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	1,036	3,157	8,009	4,951	0	4,951	0	4,951
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	50	25	0	25	0	25
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	982	687	3,900	3,900	0	3,900	0	3,900
OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE/SMALL OFFICE MACHINES								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	2,445	1,309	7,000	15,500	-7,500	8,000	0	8,000
MEMBERSHIPS (2 PROFESSIONALS) - \$2,000								
AMERICAN PLANNING ASSOCIATION								
TRAINING (STAFF, PC, BZA) - 2,000								
SC CHAPTER, APA								
APA NATIONAL TRIP - 3,000								
MISCELLANEOUS TRAVEL - 1,000								
TRAK-IT TRAINING-ALL CITY USERS - 7,500: NO								
217 AUTO OPERATING	501	311	1,750	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
224 DATA PROCESSING	9,811	0	6,875	6,875	0	6,875	0	6,875
SOFTWARE LICENSES, ETC - \$ 875								
CRYSTAL REPORTS SOFTWARE (1 USER) - 500								
CRW TRAKIT SOFTWARE ANNUAL MAINTENANCE (SHARED WITH ENGINEERING) - 6,000								

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4055 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	2,586	1,581	4,800	4,800	0	4,800	0	4,800
COPIER MAINTENANCE (\$300/MONTH) - \$3,600								
CELL PHONE CONTRACT (1) - 1,200								
261 ADVERTISING	933	530	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
PUBLIC HEARING POSTINGS AND NOTICES								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	7,140	3,099	20,000	20,000	-12,000	8,000	0	8,000
DEVELOPMENT MARKETING AND DATA PURCHASE - \$ 5,000								
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES* - 5,000:SEE 10-4010-290								
PROJECT APPLICATION REVIEWS - 10,000:YES, BUT 3,000								
(REIMBURSED BY FEES, SEE ACCOUNT 10-3500-010)								
*SPECIAL PROJECTS, LITIGATION, MISCELLANEOUS, ETC								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	1,446	503	3,500	3,500	0	3,500	0	3,500
PLANNING COMMISSION, BOARD OF ZONING APPEALS, ETC - \$1,000								
PLOTING SUPPLIES, MAPS FOR SALE, NA FORWARD - 1,000								
MISCELLANEOUS (NON-CAPITAL) EQUIPMENT OFFICE								
SPACE (SHELVING, LARGE FORMAT PAPER CUTTER,								
FLAT FILE STORAGE, ETC) - 1,000								
PLAT & COVENANT RECORDING FEES - 500								
(REIMBURSED BY FEES, SEE ACCOUNT #10-3500-010, PAGE 9)								
282 INSURANCE	3,855	2,054	2,191	2,262	0	2,262	0	2,262
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	4,095	6,161	6,295	2,200	0	2,200	0	2,200
2016 LEASE		2017	2018	2019	2020			
		\$2,200	\$2,200	\$2,200	\$2,200			
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	191,502	109,364	197,871	325,241	-87,832	237,409	0	237,409
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	33,793	16,234	57,311	60,037	-19,500	40,537	0	40,537
TOTAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	225,295	125,599	255,182	385,278	-107,332	277,946	0	277,946

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4060 CITY BUILDINGS

		<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
101	SALARIES/WAGES	89,759	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NO BUDGETED POSITIONS								
102	OVERTIME PAY	6,073	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NO BUDGETED POSITIONS								
104	FICA	7,771	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NO BUDGETED POSITIONS								
105	EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	10,734	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NO BUDGETED POSITIONS								
108	EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	24,203	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NO BUDGETED POSITIONS								
109	WORKERS COMPENSATION	670	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	NO BUDGETED POSITIONS								
210	GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	31,326	16,554	24,200	24,900	0	24,900	0	24,900
	POSTAGE				- \$24,900				
220	UTILITY SERVICES	285,206	80,042	217,500	199,000	0	199,000	0	199,000
	ELECTRICITY/GAS			- \$197,000					- \$2,000
									WATER (STATION II)
224	DATA PROCESSING	1,827	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	TRANSFERED TO 10-4325-224								
226	CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	127,416	37,876	74,212	74,348	0	74,348	0	74,348
	HEATING/AIR SERVICE CONTRACTS					- \$15,000			
	NORMAL EQUIPMENT/BUILDING REPAIRS					- 31,500			
	ELEVATOR CONTRACT (\$778/MONTH)					- 9,336			
	FIRE ALARM MONITORING MAINTENANCE CONTRACT					- 450			
	FIRE SPRINKLER MAINTENANCE CONTRACT					- 1,250			
	FIRE ALARM SYSTEM TESTING/INSPECTION					- 2,000			
	HVAC CONTROLS					- 2,000			
	FALL PROTECTION ANNUAL INSPECTION					- 2,100			
	ELEVATOR ANNUAL INSPECTION					- 300			
	GENERATOR SERVICE					- 3,412			
	FLAG/POLE MAINTENANCE					- 2,000			
	MISCELLANEOUS					- 5,000			

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4060 CITY BUILDINGS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	708	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED TO 10-4325-241								
261 ADVERTISING	6,826	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED TO 10-4325-261								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	17,750	4,988	5,500	6,700	0	6,700	0	6,700
PEST CONTROL SERVICE			-	6,700				
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	44,741	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TRANSFERRED TO 4045 AND 4325								
282 INSURANCE	46,058	21,646	23,087	23,833	0	23,833	0	23,833
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	40,000	-40,000	0	0	0
REPLACE MUNICIPAL CENTER FIRE ALARM SYSTEM - \$40,000:NO								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	139,210	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	561,857	161,105	344,499	328,781	0	328,781	0	328,781
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	40,000	-40,000	0	0	0
TOTAL CITY BUILDINGS	<u>701,067</u>	<u>161,105</u>	<u>344,499</u>	<u>368,781</u>	<u>-40,000</u>	<u>328,781</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>328,781</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	4,164,472	2,410,292	4,301,871	4,358,187	131,129	4,489,316	0	4,489,316
				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
TITLE								
DIRECTOR PUBLIC SAFETY				1	1	1		1
CAPTAIN				3	3	3		3
LIEUTENANT				7	7	7		7
SERGEANT				10	10	10		10
CORPORAL				6	6	6		6
CRIME ANALYST				1	1	1		1
INVESTIGATOR (PSO)				1	1	1		1
DARE OFFICER				1	1	1		1
RESOURCE OFFICER				1	1	1		1
NARCOTICS OFFICER (PSO)				2	2	2		2
PUBLIC SAFETY OFFICER				29	31	31		31
ANIMAL CONTROL OFFICER				1	1	1		1
SUPERVISOR COURT SERVICES				1	1	1		1
ADMINISTRATIVE SECRETARY				1	1	1		1
COMMUNICATION TECHNICIAN I				7	7	7		7
RECORDS/CLERK OF COURT/CVA				1	1	1		1
CLERK OF COURT				2	2	2		2
SECRETARY CRIMINAL INV DIV				1	1	1		1
SECRETARY COURT				1	1	1		1
MAINTENANCE WORKER II				1	1	1		1
FIRE FIGHTERS				9	9	9		9
RECORDS/COURT CLERK				1	1	1		1
SCHOOL GUARDS (PART-TIME)				1PT	1PT	1PT		1PT
TOTAL				88F, 1PT	90F, 1PT	90F, 1PT		90F, 1PT
102 OVERTIME PAY	130,481	83,401	140,300	144,300	0	144,300	0	144,300
NORMAL OVERTIME			- \$100,000					
K-9 OFFICER				4,400				
SPECIAL EVENTS								
JULY 4TH CELEBRATION			- 1,800					
JACK-O-LANTERN JUBILEE FESTIVAL			- 2,600					
RESOURCE OFFICER PROGRAM*			- 35,500					
* (REIMBURSED BY SCHOOL SYSTEM/SEE ACCOUNT #10-3500-010)								
104 FICA	324,508	183,864	339,825	344,440	10,032	354,472	0	354,472
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	555,567	328,478	588,307	632,220	18,388	650,608	0	650,608
PORS - 14.49% OF COVERED SALARIES								
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	602,868	343,336	690,000	675,000	0	675,000	0	675,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	91,097	101,995	228,898	140,896	0	140,896	0	140,896
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	184	0	3,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	23,140	16,747	22,000	22,000	0	22,000	0	22,000
OFFICE SUPPLIES, PRINTING, FLAGS - \$22,000								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	43,974	27,864	59,435	59,435	-9,435	50,000	0	50,000
PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS - \$ 2,960      EXTRADITION/MISC TRAVEL - \$ 3,200 POLICE/FIRE CONVENTION - 1,650      TRAINING/CONFERENCES - 7,650 SPECIAL SCHOOLS - 9,675      NOTARY RENEWALS - 300 CONTINUING EDUCATION - 10,000      SC FIRE ACADEMY - 10,000 ACCREDITATION TRAINING - 14,000								
*REDUCED TO 50,000								
217 AUTO OPERATING	191,867	119,195	226,712	226,750	0	226,750	0	226,750
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS/PREV MAIN - \$ 37,500 FUEL (72,700 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50) - 181,750 FUEL (2,500 GALS DIESEL @ \$3.00) - 7,500								
224 DATA PROCESSING	97,178	56,883	104,750	199,680	-92,400	107,280	0	107,280
AIRTIME FOR 800 RADIO SYSTEM - \$60,900      REPORT BEAM TO RMS INTERFACE - \$14,175:NO BROADBAND SERVICE FOR MDT'S - 24,000      COURTVIEW TO RMS INTERFACE - 20,945:NO LEADS ONLINE (CID) - 4,730      EQUIPMENT - 5,850 AIRTIME CARDS FOR EXIST LAPTOPS - 9,000      DISPATCH COMPUTER/PRINTER - 2,800 COURTVIEW TO SCDHP INTERFACE* - 30,000      INCAR/BODY CAMERA SERVER - 27,280:NO								
*ACTUAL COST WILL BE DETERMINED PENDING STATE MANDATE:NO								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	263,440	200,869	250,000	263,290	-2,190	261,100	0	261,100
TRITECH MAINTENANCE - \$115,920      OVERHEAD DOORS MAINTENANCE - \$ 3,850 VEHICLE/RADIO/EQUIP REPAIRS - 68,600      BUILDING REPAIRS - 12,000 OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAIN - 5,570      SCBA BENCH TEST - 1,750 PUMP AND LADDER TESTS - 6,000      INSPECTION/CLEAN SUPPLIES - 3,000 AIR COMPRESSOR - 4,000      GROUND SUPPLIES-STATION 2 - 2,500 CELL PHONES ALLOWANCE - 11,800      CAR STRIPE (NEW VEHICLES) - 2,400 PAGERS/BATTERIES/LEASES - 7,000      TRAFFIC EQUIPMENT MAINT - 3,000 911/REPLAY/NCIC - 16,400*      REPROGRAM 800 RADIOS - 11,100*								
* 100% FUNDED BY AIKEN COUNTY 911 (SEE ACCOUNT #10-3500-010)								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	132,503	66,812	94,950	117,250	-6,300	110,950	0	110,950
POLICE CLOTHING/CLEANING/FIRE PROTECTION/CLASS D - \$51,675 FIRE GEAR REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE (10 SETS PER YEAR) - 20,000 VESTS REPLACEMENT SCHEDULE (12) - 8,320 UNIFORMS FOR BLOODHOUND TEAM - 955 UNIFORMS FOR ADDITIONAL PATROL (2) - 30,000 CLOTHING ALLOWANCE (CHIEF, INVESTIGATIONS, PROF STANDARDS) - 6,300*								
*YES, BUT 10-4100-101								

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
247 CVA EXPENDITURES	14,647	1,539	15,000	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
OFFICE SUPPLIES, PRINTING, POSTAGE			- \$3,000					
TRAVEL AND DUES			- 2,000					
OFFICE EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE			- 1,500					
AIKEN CHILD ADVOCACY CENTER			- 7,500					
DESK			- 1,000					
248 LEN GRANT	26,729	1,954	28,000	10,000	0	10,000	0	10,000
LEN GRANT EXPENDITURES (100% FUNDED BY LAW ENFORCEMENT NETWORK GRANT - SEE ACCOUNT #10-3300-070)								
249 COMMUNITY POLICING	0	0	0	26,700	-3,500	23,200	0	23,200
FIRE CADET CAMP			- \$ 1,200					
CITIZENS ACADEMY (2 PER YEAR)			- 3,000					
SPLASH DOWNS			- 2,000					
MISC. EVENTS			- 3,500					
CHRISTMAS CLASSIC			- 17,000					
250 DRUG RELATED ACCT-STATE	8,756	20,671	15,000	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
MISCELLANEOUS						- 11,200		
K-9 CARE AND EXPENSES						- 2,500		
PAGERS FOR DIRECTOR, CAPT, INVESTIGATORS, RESOURCE, DARE						- 1,300		
(EXPENSES FOR DRUG ENFORCEMENT ARE OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3200-020)								
255 DRUG RELATED ACCT-FEDERAL	62,166	0	5,000	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
MISCELLANEOUS - 5,000 (EXPENSES FOR DRUG ENFORCEMENT ARE OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3200-025)								
261 ADVERTISING	7,226	4,760	8,400	0	0	0	0	0
ADVERTISING FOR JOB OPENINGS			- \$ 4,500					
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	37,697	27,491	47,610	44,610	0	44,610	0	44,610
PHYSICALS/STRESS TESTS/EKG			- \$25,000					- \$ 2,250
RANDOM DRUG TESTS FOR OFFICERS			- 1,000					- 1,300
EMPLOYMENT TESTS/CREDIT REPORTS			- 3,060					- 12,000
AIR MASK FIT TESTS (OSHA)								
ANIMAL ADOPTION (MOLLY MIL)								
VETERINARIAN								

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	153,011	58,099	119,350	118,850	-18,850	100,000	0	100,000
PRISONER SUPPLIES			- \$	2,590	A.E.D'S (2)			- \$ 5,500
INVESTIGATION SUPPLIES/EVIDENCE			-	9,150	TASERS			- 8,410
CRIME PREVENTION/ DARE			-	4,000	FIRE PAGER			- 2,160
FIREFIGHTING EQUIPMENT			-	8,000	DEFENSIVE TACTICS			- 4,875
MEDICAL SUPPLIES			-	3,160	STOP STICKS			- 1,380
METRO DOG TEAM SUPPORT			-	925	PROJECT LIFESAVER			- 2,000
RANGE SUPPLIES			-	13,100	ANIMAL CONTROL SUPPLIES			- 3,850
PATROL SUPPLIES/TRAFFIC			-	7,750	SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES			- 8,000
UPGRADE AIR PACKS *			-	14,000	SWAT SUPPLIES			- 20,000
*FUNDING NOT NEEDED IF TOTAL REPLACEMENT IS APPROVED								
**REDUCED TO \$100,000								
282 INSURANCE	90,136	62,172	66,312	64,950	0	64,950	0	64,950
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	366,608	392,926	434,661	475,967	0	475,967	0	475,967
		2017	2018	2019	2020	2021		
2013 LEASE		47,128	--	--	--	--		
2014 LEASE		43,403	43,403	--	--	--		
2015 LEASE		149,391	149,391	149,391	--	--		
2016 LEASE		143,353	143,353	143,353	143,353	--		
2017 LEASE		92,692	92,692	92,692	92,692	92,692		
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	100,000	-100,000	0	0	0
FIRING RANGE UPGRADE - \$ 100,000: NO								
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	-49	0	1,344,783	-1,344,783	0	0	0
VEHICLES (10) (REP #4100-186,188,189,190,191,192 193,194,195) - \$457,857:SEE BELOW								
APPROVED FOR REPLACEMENT: 186,188,189,190,191								
VEHICLES FOR NEW OFFICERS (2) - 136,962								
SERVICE AND RESCUE TRUCK (REP #4100-059) - 750,000:NO								
NOTE: VEHICLE PRICES INCLUDE ALL EQUIPMENT								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	4,046	10,000	428,000	-418,000	10,000	0	10,000
AIRPACKS (TOTAL REPLACEMENT) - \$ 500,000:NO								
800 RADIOS (2 FOR NEW PSO) - 10,000								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	5,869,176	3,451,365	6,292,201	6,297,043	159,549	6,456,592	0	6,456,592
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1,519,076	1,057,981	1,497,180	1,664,482	-132,675	1,531,807	0	1,531,807
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	3,998	10,000	1,872,783	-1,862,783	10,000	0	10,000
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	7,388,252	4,513,344	7,799,381	9,834,308	-1,835,909	7,998,399	0	7,998,399

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4200 ENGINEERING

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	74,946	48,712	90,027	99,730	18,796	118,526	0	118,526
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED	
ENGINEER I				.5	.5	.5	.5	
PLANNING TECHNICIAN				1	1	1	1	
ENGINEERING INSPECTOR				.5	.5	.5	.5	
SECRETARY				0	0	.5	.5	
				---	---	---	---	
TOTAL				2	2	2.5	2.5	
<hr/>								
104 FICA	5,903	3,709	6,887	7,629	1,438	9,067	0	9,067
	7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES							
<hr/>								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	8,407	5,487	9,957	11,778	2,220	13,998	0	13,998
	SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES							
<hr/>								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	14,612	6,694	13,452	15,000	3,750	18,750	0	18,750
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE							
<hr/>								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	3,958	1,656	4,202	2,428	0	2,428	0	2,428
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT							
<hr/>								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	50	25	0	25	0	25
	REIMBURSING EMPLOYER							
<hr/>								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	318	239	500	500	0	500	0	500
	OFFICE SUPPLIES/PAPER							
<hr/>								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,368	762	1,328	4,340	0	4,340	0	4,340
	AMERICAN SOCIETY CIVIL ENGINEERS - \$ 240							
	NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS - 305							
	TECHNICAL TRAINING - 600							
	APWA - 195							
	SCDOT INSPECTOR CERTIFICATION - 3,000							
<hr/>								
217 AUTO OPERATING	2,354	813	2,125	2,125	0	2,125	0	2,125
	FUEL (700 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50) - \$1,750							
	PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE - 375							
<hr/>								
224 DATA PROCESSING	2,299	2,315	2,500	2,500	0	2,500	0	2,500
	MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE FEES							

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017

4200 ENGINEERING

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	2,172	568	2,100	2,580	0	2,580	0	2,580
VEHICLE REPAIRS		- \$300		WIRELESS SERVICE (1)		- \$600		
EQUIPMENT REPAIRS		- 300		COPIER MAINTENANCE		- 420		
CELL PHONE (2)		- 960						
<hr/>								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	572	406	750	750	0	750	0	750
SAFETY/PPE		- \$300		UNIFORMS		- \$450		
<hr/>								
261 ADVERTISING	0	1,051	100	100	0	100	0	100
BID ADVERTISEMENT								
<hr/>								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	818	814	1,500	1,500	0	1,500	0	1,500
DRAFTING/PRINT SUPPLIES		- \$1,000						
SURVEY SUPPLIES		- 500						
<hr/>								
282 INSURANCE	1,750	17,104	18,243	18,387	0	18,387	0	18,387
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	107,825	66,258	124,575	136,590	26,204	162,794	0	162,794
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	11,651	24,073	29,146	32,782	0	32,782	0	32,782
TOTAL ENGINEERING	<u>119,476</u>	<u>90,331</u>	<u>153,721</u>	<u>169,372</u>	<u>26,204</u>	<u>195,576</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>195,576</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4210 STREET LIGHT/TRAFFIC

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	79	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,109	3,276	2,450	2,450	0	2,450	0	2,450
INTERNATIONAL MUNICIPAL SIGNAL ASSOCIATION CERTIFICATION - \$2,300 INTERNATIONAL MUNICIPAL SIGNAL ASSOCIATION DUES - 150								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	439,363	190,703	425,000	425,000	0	425,000	0	425,000
ELECTRICITY FOR TRAFFIC SIGNALS - \$ 14,000 (SEE ACCT #10-3500-015) STREET LIGHTS / POLES - 411,000 (PARTIALLY OFFSET BY CUSTOM STREET LIGHT FEE, ACCT #10-3400-015)								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	10,228	3,546	15,500	15,500	0	15,500	0	15,500
TRAFFIC SIGNAL/LOOP REPAIR - \$12,500* STREETLIGHT REPAIR - 3,000  *REIMBURSED BY SCDOT (SEE ACCT #10-3500-015)								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	6,000	6,000	0	6,000	0	6,000
MISCELLANEOUS TRAFFIC SIGNAL STUDY								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	13,989	8,328	18,500	18,500	0	18,500	0	18,500
STREETLIGHT BULBS/BALLASTS - \$ 4,000 TRAFFIC SIGNAL EQUIPMENT - 12,500* MISCELLANEOUS - 2,000  *REIMBURSED BY SCDOT (SEE ACCT #10-3500-015)								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	79	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	464,688	205,853	467,450	467,450	0	467,450	0	467,450
TOTAL STREET LIGHT/TRAFFIC	464,767	205,853	467,450	467,450	0	467,450	0	467,450

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	418,302	204,263	431,510	428,907	12,704	441,611	0	441,611
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
SUPERINTENDENT OF STREETS/DRAINS			1	1	1	1		
STREETS AND DRAINS FOREMAN			2	2	2	2		
TRAFFIC SIGNAL/STREET LIGHTS TECH			1	1	1	1		
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			2	2	2	2		
TRADES WORKER			3	3	3	3		
STREET LABORER			1	1	1	1		
TOTAL			10	10	10	10		
102 OVERTIME PAY	7,476	2,132	7,500	7,500	0	7,500	0	7,500
104 FICA	32,727	15,523	33,584	33,385	972	34,357	0	34,357
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	47,416	23,251	48,554	51,540	1,500	53,040	0	53,040
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	74,800	37,523	75,000	75,000	0	75,000	0	75,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	24,728	20,395	22,846	14,124	0	14,124	0	14,124
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	1,000	500	0	500	0	500
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	525	420	500	500	0	500	0	500
OFFICE SUPPLIES								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,420	207	1,125	2,500	0	2,500	0	2,500
SCDHEC MINING PERMIT (1/2)			- \$ 200					
TECHNICAL TRAINING			- 500					
SAFETY TRAINING			- 1,800					
217 AUTO OPERATING	34,418	16,972	35,600	35,600	0	35,600	0	35,600
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS			- \$ 4,000					
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE			- 3,000					
FUEL (4,000 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50)			- 10,000					
FUEL (6,200 GALS DIESEL @ \$3.00)			- 18,600					
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	33,621	13,656	33,640	33,640	0	33,640	0	33,640
VEHICLE/EQUIPMENT REPAIRS			- \$15,000			TREE SERVICE - \$15,000		
BUILDING MAINT/REPAIRS			- 2,000			CELL PHONES (3) - 1,440		
PAGERS/RADIOS			- 200					

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	66,759	49,417	65,000	70,000	0	70,000	0	70,000
ASPHALT - \$20,000			STONE - \$7,000			LUMBER - \$2,500		
CONCRETE - 19,000			TOOLS - 3,500			MASONRY - 5,000		
PIPE - 13,000								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	5,390	4,541	5,400	5,400	0	5,400	0	5,400
UNIFORMS - \$4,000			SAFETY/PPE - \$1,400					
261 ADVERTISING	0	286	0	300	-300	0	0	0
POSITION VACANCIES: SEE H/R								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	144	0	270	270	0	270	0	270
CDL DRUG TESTING - \$270								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	14,277	10,531	18,800	14,500	0	14,500	0	14,500
STREET SIGNS/POLES - \$2,000						LANDFILL FEES - \$2,500		
TRAFFIC CONTROL - 2,000						MISCELLANEOUS - 8,000		
281 JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	55	0	500	250	0	250	0	250
282 INSURANCE	7,206	9,467	10,097	10,424	0	10,424	0	10,424
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	88,154	74,953	80,442	69,815	0	69,815	0	69,815
2013 LEASE		2017 14,375	2018 --	2019 --	2020 --	2021 --		
2015 LEASE		28,380	28,380	28,380	--	--		
2016 LEASE		20,900	20,900	20,900	20,900	--		
2017 LEASE		6,160	6,160	6,160	6,160	6,160		
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	28,000	-28,000	0	0	0
1/2 TON PICK-UP TRUCK (REP #4220-037) - \$28,000: YES, BUT L/P								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	5,049	0	7,500	0	7,500	0	7,500
7-TON EQUIPMENT TRAILER (REPL. 4220-132M)								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	605,448	303,088	619,994	610,956	15,176	626,132	0	626,132
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	251,968	180,451	251,374	243,199	-300	242,899	0	242,899
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	5,049	0	35,500	-28,000	7,500	0	7,500
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	857,416	488,588	871,368	889,655	-13,124	876,531	0	876,531

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4300 RECREATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	333,474	186,358	340,055	305,434	8,431	313,865	0	313,865
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
DIRECTOR OF PARKS/RECREATION/TOURISM*			1	1		1		1
SUPERINTENDENT OF PROGRAMS/FACILITIES			1	1		1		1
PROGRAM COORDINATOR			2	1		1		1
SECRETARY TO DIRECTOR			1	1		1		1
TOURISM & MARKETING COORDINATOR			0	1		1		1
CENTER COORDINATOR			3PT	1PT		1PT		1PT
TEMP			1PT	1PT		1PT		1PT
UNITED WAY PROGRAM			1PT	1PT		1PT		1PT
TOTAL			5F, 5PT	5F, 3PT		5F, 3PT		5F, 3PT
*INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF \$650 PER MONTH)								
102 OVERTIME PAY	5,342	3,200	8,000	8,000	0	8,000	0	8,000
BASKETBALL EVENTS, SPECIAL EVENTS, MISCELLANEOUS								
104 FICA	25,984	14,255	26,626	23,978	645	24,623	0	24,623
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	37,175	20,918	37,752	36,300	996	37,296	0	37,296
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	30,611	18,660	37,500	37,500	0	37,500	0	37,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	9,016	6,978	17,702	10,944	0	10,944	0	10,944
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	150	25	0	25	0	25
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,391	937	2,400	2,400	0	2,400	0	2,400
OFFICE SUPPLIES								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	10,952	4,625	8,765	9,515	0	9,515	0	9,515
DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL								
AUGUSTA SPORTS COUNCIL						- 500		
SOUTH CAROLINA RECREATION & PARKS ASSOCIATION						- 400		
NRPA						- 750		
TRAINING/TRAVEL						- 2,435		
OPTIMIST CLUB DUES						- 120		
VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (NON-TAXABLE PORTION OF \$650 PER MONTH)						- 5,310		
217 AUTO OPERATING	1,348	2,044	2,600	2,600	0	2,600	0	2,600
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS				- \$ 400				
FUEL (880 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50/GAL)				- 2,200				

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4300 RECREATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACT/REPAIRS	4,198	4,471	7,750	7,750	0	7,750	0	7,750
	POLLOCK COPIER - \$3,000				CELL PHONES (4) - \$2,500			
	EQUIPMENT REPAIRS - 2,250							
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	0	0	900	900	0	900	0	900
	STAFF SHIRTS, PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT							
261 ADVERTISING	1,270	572	1,500	1,500	0	1,500	0	1,500
	BROCHURES - \$800		PROGRAM ADS - \$500		FESTIVALS - \$200			
263 RENT	0	0	800	800	0	800	0	800
	GYM RENTAL - \$800							
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	31,488	25,525	29,620	42,780	-180	42,600	0	42,600
	CLASSES - \$ 1,000		ADVENTURE CAMP (SUPPLIES) - \$10,000					
	PHYSICALS - 180:SEE H/R		ADVENTURE CAMP (SALARIES) - 19,600					
	INSTRUCTORS - 12,000		(6 COUNSELORS- ADDITIONAL 4 WEEKS)					
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	126,781	47,613	88,700	11,370	100,080	111,450	0	111,450
	FESTIVALS - \$105,000		SPECIAL EVENTS - \$4,000					
	SENIOR PROGRAMS - 2,450		RECING CREW - 2,250:SEE 4030-201					
	***** PARTIALLY OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNTS 10-3400-030							
273 BASKETBALL PROGRAM	23,014	37,447	41,200	41,200	0	41,200	0	41,200
	AWARDS - \$ 1,200		BASKETBALL CAMP INSTRUCTORS - \$ 5,000					
	EQUIPMENT - 2,000		OFFICIALS & SCOREKEEPERS - 18,000					
	UNIFORMS - 12,000		INSURANCE - 2,000					
	NYSKA COACH CERT - 1,000							
	***** OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-031							
274 SOFTBALL PROGRAM	23,676	26,514	28,000	28,000	0	28,000	0	28,000
	AWARDS - \$1,000		CAMP - \$ 1,000					
	EQUIPMENT - 2,000		OFFICIALS - 12,000					
	INSURANCE - 2,000		ASA/ALL-STAR - 2,000					
	FIELD PAINT - 1,000		UNIFORMS - 6,500					
	NYSKA COACH CERT - 500							
	***** OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-032							
275 FOOTBALL PROGRAM	29,586	11,291	32,500	32,500	0	32,500	0	32,500
	AWARDS - \$1,500		CAMP - \$ 2,500					
	EQUIPMENT - 6,500		UNIFORMS - 8,000					
	INSURANCE - 1,500		OFFICIALS - 8,000					
	FIELD PAINT - 4,000		NYSKA COACH CERT - 500					
	***** OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-033							

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4300 RECREATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
276 BASEBALL PROGRAM	84,658	66,533	72,000	67,000	0	67,000	0	67,000
AWARDS		- \$ 1,000		PITCHING MACHINES			-	3,000
EQUIPMENT		- 10,000		OFFICIALS			-	20,000
INSURANCE		- 2,000		LEAGUE FEES & STATE MEETINGS			-	1,000
ALL STAR UNIFORMS		- 4,000		TOURNAMENT COST			-	1,000
BASEBALL CAMP		- 2,000		UNIFORMS			-	18,000
ATHLETIC FIELD PAINT		- 4,000		NYSKA COACH CERTIFICATION				1,000
*****								
OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-034								
277 SOCCER PROGRAM	44,954	25,616	53,500	55,500	0	55,500	0	55,500
AWARDS	- \$ 2,000			ATHLETIC FIELD PAINT		- \$5,000		
EQUIPMENT	- 10,000			INSURANCE		- 2,000		
UNIFORMS	- 21,000			SOCCER CAMP INSTRUCTORS		- 2,500		
OFFICIALS	- 12,000			NYSKA COACH CERTIFICATION		- 1,000		
*****								
OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-029								
278 VOLLEYBALL PROGRAM	4,456	8	4,700	4,700	0	4,700	0	4,700
AWARDS	- \$ 500			EQUIPMENT		- \$500		
UNIFORMS	- 2,000			INSURANCE		- 500		
OFFICIALS	- 1,000			NYSKA COACH CERT		- 200		
*****								
OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-028								
280 CONCESSION STAND SUPPLIES	130,522	98,240	115,000	115,000	0	115,000	0	115,000
FOOD PRODUCTS/SUPPLIES	- \$ 84,000			ESTIMATED GROSS SALES		- \$140,000		
LABOR COST	- 30,000			ESTIMATED EXPENSES		- (115,000)		
SALES TAX	- 1,000			ESTIMATED NET		\$ 25,000		
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$115,000							
*****								
OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCOUNT #10-3400-035								
282 INSURANCE	8,764	15,168	16,178	16,701	0	16,701	0	16,701
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
382 FURNITURE/FIXTURES	0	0	1,500	1,500	0	1,500	0	1,500
PICNIC TABLES, BENCHES, WASTE RECEPTACLES, CHAIRS								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	12,500	0	12,500	0	12,500
GOLF CART- \$12,500								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	441,602	250,369	467,785	422,181	10,072	432,253	0	432,253
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	528,060	366,603	506,113	440,216	99,900	540,116	0	540,116
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	1,500	14,000	0	14,000	0	14,000
TOTAL RECREATION	969,662	616,971	975,398	876,397	109,972	986,369	0	986,369

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	192,850	111,907	194,937	195,786	5,901	201,687	0	201,687
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
MAINTENANCE FOREMAN II			1	1		1		1
MAINTENANCE FOREMAN			1	1		1		1
CREW LEADER			1	1		1		1
GROUNDS WORKER III			1	1		1		1
GROUNDS WORKER II			1	1		1		1
			-	-		-		-
TOTAL			5	5		5		5
102 OVERTIME PAY	14,755	8,982	12,000	12,000	0	12,000	0	12,000
SPECIAL EVENTS, FESTIVALS, ATHLETIC TOURNAMENTS								
104 FICA	16,157	9,125	15,831	15,896	451	16,347	0	16,347
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	23,137	13,610	22,887	24,540	696	25,236	0	25,236
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	39,106	18,660	37,500	37,500	0	37,500	0	37,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	4,506	4,296	10,798	6,676	0	6,676	0	6,676
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	900	250	0	250	0	250
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,406	575	1,500	1,500	0	1,500	0	1,500
JANITORIAL SUPPLIES - \$1,500								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,276	0	1,150	1,150	0	1,150	0	1,150
CPR TRAINING		- \$200				SEMINAR - \$100		
PLAYGROUND CERTIFICATION		- 600				TRAINING - 250		
217 AUTO OPERATING	13,229	5,255	11,750	11,750	0	11,750	0	11,750
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS/PREV MAINTENANCE						- \$1,250		
FUEL (2,400 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50)						- 6,000		
FUEL (1,500 GALS OFF ROAD DIESEL @ \$3.00)						- 4,500		
220 UTILITY SERVICES	75,285	36,399	58,500	61,425	0	61,425	0	61,425
RVP LIGHTS		- \$33,600				EDENFIELD TENNIS - \$3,045		
LIONS FIELD		- 5,880				SUMMERFIELD - 2,625		
SECURITY LIGHTS		- 2,100				GREENEWAY LIGHTING - 1,050		
SOCCER COMPLEX		- 7,875				BEOCKH PARK - 1,890		
CALHOUN PARK		- 3,360						

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017

4310 PARKS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	54,800	73,501	99,550	116,050	-7,470	108,580	0	108,580
EQUIPMENT REPAIR		- \$14,000		BULBS/BALLAST/FIXTURES		\$15,450		
BUILDING REPAIR/NETS		- 15,000		CELL PHONES (2)		- 1,100		
SPRAY PAD CHEMICALS		- 500		GREENEWAY TREE REMOVAL		- 10,000		
SPORTS TURF PROGRAM (CONTRACT WITH SPORTS TURF CONTRACTOR)		- \$45,000		NEW ROOF ON SERTOMA SHELTER (SHELTER AT BUTTERFLY GARDEN & DOG PARK)		- 15,000:YES,7500		
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	14,324	3,939	15,100	31,100	-4,000	27,100	0	27,100
HAND TOOLS		- \$ 500		BUILDING MATERIALS		- \$3,500		
SAND/CEMENT		- 8,000		FIELD PREP MATERIAL (RVP)		- 3,100		
LIVING HISTORY PARK (MATERIALS FOR CLEAN UP STREAM RIVER ROCK, BOULDERS, FABRIC)		- 12,000:YES,8,000		LUMBER FOR BRICK POND PARK (REPLACE BOARDWALKS)		- 4,000		
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	1,770	1,460	2,100	2,100	0	2,100	0	2,100
UNIFORMS		- \$1,700		SAFETY SHOES		- \$400		
261 ADVERTISING	0	0	300	300	-300	0	0	0
EMPLOYMENT ADS		- \$300:SEE H/R						
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	180	0	180	4,180	-180	4,000	0	4,000
PHYSICAL		- \$ 180:SEE H/R						
SUMMER CONTRACT WORKERS		- \$4,000						
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	20,500	828	18,500	18,500	0	18,500	0	18,500
CHRISTMAS DECORATIONS		- \$8,000		SEASONAL BANNERS		- \$6,000		
CHRISTMAS LIGHTING		- \$2,000		POWER TOOLS		- 2,500		
282 INSURANCE	7,070	6,603	7,043	7,271	0	7,271	0	7,271
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	11,077	12,041	12,100	12,100	0	12,100	0	12,100
2016 LEASE		2017 \$12,100	2018 \$12,100	2019 \$12,100		2020 \$12,100		
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	21,000	-21,000	0	0	0
RIVERVIEW PARK SECURITY CAMERAS				\$15,000:NO				
SERTOMA SHELTER SECURITY CAMERAS				\$ 6,000:NO				
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	6,700	0	6,700	0	6,700
RYAN AERATOR		- \$6,700						

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
387 PARK IMPROVEMENTS	0	2,237	5,000	201,208	-170,168	31,040	0	31,040
PARD MATCH						- \$ 6,208		
PARK UPGRADES						- 195,000		
BREAK DOWN OF PARK UPGRADES FOLLOWS:								
1. TENNIS CLUBHOUSE AT RIVERVIEW PARK USTA GRANT FOR \$20,000						- 100,000:NO		
2. GREENEWAY CRACKS SEAL/PATCH REPAIR						- 35,000:NO		
3. SUMMERFIELD OUTDOOR BASKETBALL COURT UPGRADE FUNDS 31,040 (INCLUDES 6,208 ABOVE)						- 60,000:YES, BUT PARD GRANT		
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	290,510	166,581	294,853	292,648	7,048	299,696	0	299,696
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	200,915	140,600	227,773	267,426	-11,950	255,476	0	255,476
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	2,237	5,000	228,908	-191,168	37,740	0	37,740
TOTAL PARKS	<u>491,424</u>	<u>309,418</u>	<u>527,626</u>	<u>788,982</u>	<u>-196,070</u>	<u>592,912</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>592,912</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	483,610	287,696	529,140	523,405	17,719	541,124	0	541,124
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
SUPERINTENDENT				1	1	1		1
IRRIGATION TECH/FOREMAN				1	1	1		1
CHEMICAL TECHNICIAN II				1	1	1		1
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I				1	1	1		1
CREW LEADER				3	3	3		3
GROUNDS WORKER III				2	2	2		2
GROUNDS WORKER II				5	5	5		5
TOTAL				14	14	14		14
102 OVERTIME PAY	13,889	6,690	13,594	13,128	0	13,128	0	13,128
104 FICA	37,229	21,320	41,519	41,045	1,355	42,400	0	42,400
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	55,396	33,061	60,026	63,365	2,092	65,457	0	65,457
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	92,476	52,247	105,000	105,000	0	105,000	0	105,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	33,156	12,224	26,928	16,648	0	16,648	0	16,648
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	900	250	0	250	0	250
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,551	844	800	848	0	848	0	848
GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE - \$848								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	3,403	2,670	2,400	2,400	0	2,400	0	2,400
SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING			- \$1,800					
CERTIFICATION/RENEWAL FEES			- 600					
217 AUTO OPERATING	33,510	15,654	42,935	46,217	-6,217	40,000	0	40,000
FUEL (7,569 GALS DIESEL @ \$3.00)				- \$22,707				
FUEL (5,548 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50)				- 13,870				
TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE				- 9,640				
*REDUCED TO \$40,000								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	20,951	7,673	17,940	16,824	0	16,824	0	16,824
ELECTRIC SERVICE - \$16,824 (BRICK POND PUMPS/MEDIANS/US 25)								

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
224 DATA PROCESSING	183	146	500	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	49,994	22,696	24,350	35,905	-5,905	30,000	0	30,000
EQUIPMENT REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE				-	\$26,705			
OPERATIONS FACILITY ROOF SEAL COAT				-	4,333 (1/3)			
TABLET/CELL PHONES				-	2,607			
TWO WAY RADIOS/UPGRADE				-	2,260			
*REDUCED TO \$30,000								
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	4,058	2,899	3,600	5,800	-800	5,000	0	5,000
SOD		-	\$2,800					
TOOLS		-	2,200					
TOP SOIL/SAND		-	800					
*REDUCED TO \$5,000								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	8,367	7,656	7,500	7,970	0	7,970	0	7,970
UNIFORMS		-	\$4,200					
SAFETY/PPE		-	3,770					
261 ADVERTISING	538	342	250	150	-150	0	0	0
ADVERTISING		-	\$150:SEE H/R					
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	123,907	65,903	128,152	123,841	-180	123,661	0	123,661
TEMPORARY WORKERS (6) X 32 WEEKS				-	\$106,146			
TREE REMOVAL/PRUNING				-	17,515			
PHYSICALS				-	180:SEE H/R			
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	137,563	109,253	121,305	143,780	-12,000	131,780	0	131,780
CHEMICALS				-	\$56,800			
LANDSCAPE SUPPLIES/PLANT MATERIALS				-	48,080			
IRRIGATION PIPE/VALVES/CONTROLS				-	5,000			
SMALL MOTOR EQUIPMENT				-	4,400			
TREE REPLACEMENTS CITY WIDE				-	3,500			
WATERWORKS PARK BUTTERFLY GARDEN				-	14,000			
WADE HAMPTON PARK PHASE II				-	12,000:NO			
282 INSURANCE	14,081	18,779	17,954	18,535	0	18,535	0	18,535
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	85,472	81,220	84,604	56,723	0	56,723	0	56,723
		2017	2018	2019	2020	2021		
2013 LEASE		1,930	--	--	--	--		
2014 LEASE		21,040	21,040	--	--	--		
2015 LEASE		20,240	20,240	20,240	--	--		
2016 LEASE		6,375	6,375	6,375	6,375	--		
2017 LEASE		7,138	7,138	7,138	7,138	7,138		

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4315 PROPERTY MAINTENANCE

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	32,445	-32,445	0	0	0
3/4 TON UTILITY BODY TRUCK (REP #4315-08)				-	\$32,445:YES, BUT L/P			
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	14,599	9,747	10,025	19,132	0	19,132	0	19,132
TURF PRO EQUIPMENT LIFT		-	\$11,877					
48" MULCHING DECK		-	2,850					
42" MULCHING DECK		-	2,505					
30" MOWER		-	1,900					
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	715,756	413,237	777,107	762,841	21,166	784,007	0	784,007
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	483,577	335,734	452,290	458,993	-25,252	433,741	0	433,741
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	14,599	9,747	10,025	51,577	-32,445	19,132	0	19,132
TOTAL PROPERTY MAINTENANCE	<u>1,213,932</u>	<u>758,719</u>	<u>1,239,422</u>	<u>1,273,411</u>	<u>-36,531</u>	<u>1,236,880</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,236,880</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4320 COMMUNITY CENTER

		PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101	SALARIES/WAGES	74,795	41,793	73,295	73,045	2,192	75,237	0	75,237
	TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
	CENTER COORDINATOR				2	2	2		2
	TOTAL				2	2	2		2
102	OVERTIME PAY	1,712	606	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
	COMMUNITY CENTER EVENTS, MUNICIPAL CENTER EVENTS, RVP CENTER EVENTS - \$2,000								
104	FICA	6,046	3,272	5,760	5,741	168	5,909	0	5,909
	7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105	EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	8,527	4,777	8,328	8,863	259	9,122	0	9,122
	SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108	EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	12,179	7,464	15,000	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109	WORKERS COMPENSATION	485	1,567	3,976	2,458	0	2,458	0	2,458
	SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	250	50	0	50	0	50
	REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210	GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,232	423	2,800	2,800	0	2,800	0	2,800
	OFFICE SUPPLIES - \$500								
	KITCHEN SUPPLIES - 800								
							PAPER PRODUCTS - \$1,000		
							CARPET CLEANER - 500		
217	AUTO OPERATING	337	56	800	300	0	300	0	300
	FUEL (100 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50) - \$ 250								
	OIL/FLUIDS - 50								
220	UTILITY SERVICES	24,644	7,946	22,000	22,000	0	22,000	0	22,000
	ELECTRICITY/GAS - \$22,000								
226	CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	16,437	8,107	15,200	15,200	0	15,200	0	15,200
	EQUIPMENT/BUILDING REPAIRS - \$14,000				COPIER LEASE - \$1,200				
241	UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	242	641	650	650	0	650	0	650
	STAFF SHIRTS - \$500			PPE/SAFETY - \$150					
261	ADVERTISING	2,125	1,413	3,000	3,000	0	3,000	0	3,000
	PROMOTIONS - BROCHURES/FLYERS/SLIDES/PICTURES								

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4320 COMMUNITY CENTER

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	8,771	0	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
PART-TIME CONTRACT WORKERS			-	\$2,000				
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	11,603	5,728	14,000	14,000	-7,000	7,000	0	7,000
FLATWARE/CHINA REPLACE		- \$2,000			CATERING/SENIORS	- \$2,000		
DECORATIONS		- 2,500			CLEAN LINENS	- 4,000		
MISCELLANEOUS		- 3,500						
282 INSURANCE	2,476	2,941	3,137	3,239	0	3,239	0	3,239
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	103,745	59,478	108,609	107,157	2,619	109,776	0	109,776
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	68,866	27,254	63,587	63,189	-7,000	56,189	0	56,189
TOTAL COMMUNITY CENTER	172,611	86,733	172,196	170,346	-4,381	165,965	0	165,965

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4325 TOURISM

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	635	68,634	116,905	118,510	3,588	122,098	0	122,098
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
FACILITIES & EVENTS SUPERVISOR			1	1	1	1		
MAINTENANCE WORKER II			2	2	2	2		
			-	-	-	-		
TOTAL			3	3	3	3		3
102 OVERTIME PAY	0	0	5,000	5,000	0	5,000	0	5,000
104 FICA	0	5,116	9,326	9,449	274	9,723	0	9,723
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	0	7,731	13,483	14,587	423	15,010	0	15,010
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	0	11,196	22,500	22,500	0	22,500	0	22,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	0	2,574	6,530	4,037	0	4,037	0	4,037
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	0	2,293	10,000	10,000	-4,000	6,000	0	6,000
PAPER PRODUCTS (TOWELS, TISSUE, ETC) - 10,000								
*REDUCED TO \$6,000								
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	0	2,160	2,160	0	2,160	0	2,160
MOTION VR HOST FEE - \$700								
COMCAST FEES - \$560								
EVENT PRO UPGRADE FEE - \$900								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	0	450	1,000	1,000	0	1,000	0	1,000
STAFF SHIRTS/TROUSERS - \$850								
SAFETY SHOES - 150								
261 ADVERTISING	0	4,045	8,000	8,000	0	8,000	0	8,000
ADVERTISEMENTS/BROCHURES/PHOTOS - \$8,000								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	2,030	4,000	4,000	0	4,000	0	4,000
TEMP WORKERS FOR WEEK-END SET-UPS - 4,000								

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4325 TOURISM

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	0	13,336	32,900	29,000	-9,000	20,000	0	20,000
MAINTENANCE/CLEANING SUPPLIES					- \$16,000			
CHINA FLATWARE REPLACEMENT (MUNICIPAL CENTER)					- 5,000			
SEASONAL DECORATIONS (MUNICIPAL CENTER)					- 3,000			
SKIRTING/CLOTHS/LINENS (MUNICIPAL CENTER)					- 5,000			
*REDUCED TO \$20,000								
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	635	95,250	173,744	174,083	4,285	178,368	0	178,368
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	22,153	58,060	54,160	-13,000	41,160	0	41,160
TOTAL TOURISM	<u>635</u>	<u>117,403</u>	<u>231,804</u>	<u>228,243</u>	<u>-8,715</u>	<u>219,528</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>219,528</u>



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4330 RVP ACTIVITIES CTR

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	0	6,000	24,500	-24,500	0	0	0
WIFI SYSTEM FOR NIKE TOURNAMENTS - \$15,000:NO (PLUS \$6,000 IN 2016 PER CHUCK USRY) 3 WORK STATIONS FOR GYM ADDITIONS OFFICE - 7,500:NO SMALL GROUP LASER PRINTER FOR NEW OFFICE - 2,000:NO								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	56,160	49,583	65,295	70,095	0	70,095	0	70,095
ADT ALARM SYSTEM - \$ 475 BULBS/BALLAST - 5,000 ELEVATOR SERVICE - 4,800 HVAC SYSTEM - 15,000 WINDOW WASHING - 1,500 CHILLER SERVICE - 7,600 INTERIOR PAINTING - 2,500 FLOOR FINISH - 10,000 EQUIPMENT/BUILDING REPAIR - \$4,600 RECTRAC SOFTWARE LICENSE - 5,350 CHILLER WATER - 1,000 CONTROLS - 8,000 COPIER MAINTENANCE - 350 GENERAL REPAIRS - 2,500 COMCAST - 420 SIMPLEX FIRE SYSTEM - 1,000								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	108	487	1,400	1,400	0	1,400	0	1,400
UNIFORMS - \$400 SAFETY SHOES - 200 VOLUNTEER GIFTS - \$300 STAFF SHIRTS - 500								
261 ADVERTISING	715	750	2,300	2,300	0	2,300	0	2,300
RVP ACTIVITY CENTER - \$2,300								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	15	180	5,380	-5,380	0	0	0
PHYSICAL - \$180:SEE H/R NURSE FOR ACTIVITIES CENTER MEMBERS - \$5200:NO (HALF DAY TWICE/MONTH = \$200 X 26)								
270 TOURNAMENTS/SPECIAL	157,975	111,144	150,000	105,000	0	105,000	0	105,000
TOURNAMENT EXPENSES (FEES, OFFICIALS/SCOREKEEPERS, AWARDS) AAU SUPER REGIONAL, MARCH 6-8 - \$ 5,000 PEACH INVITATIONAL - 25,000 NIKE PEACH JAM JULY 16-20 - 75,000 ----- TOURNAMENT EXPENSES \$105,000 ***** TOURNAMENT REVENUE/EXPENSE SUMMARY REVENUES: \$168,000 SEE ACCT #10-3400-039 EXPENSES: (105,000) SEE THIS ACCOUNT ABOVE OVERTIME: (3,000) SEE ACCT #10-4330-102 ----- NET TOURNAMENT REVENUE - \$ 60,000								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	35,534	18,371	29,500	54,500	-25,000	29,500	0	29,500
ATHLETIC SUPPLIES - \$ 3,400 VOLUNTEER AWARDS - 900 MISCELLANEOUS - 900 LANDSCAPE FOR NEW GYMS - \$25,000:NO EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES - \$ 5,800 ID RIBBON - 3,500 FITNESS EQUIPMENT - \$15,000								

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4330 RVP ACTIVITIES CTR

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
282 INSURANCE	6,934	13,825	14,746	15,223	0	15,223	0	15,223
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
382 FURNITURE/FIXTURES	0	0	3,500	26,000	-10,000	16,000	0	16,000
				- \$1,500				
				- 5,000				
				- 10,000:NO				
				- 9,500:AIKEN COUNTY GRANT MATCH				
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	395,215	218,135	409,730	524,924	-62,396	462,528	0	462,528
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	414,267	254,521	401,671	418,992	-54,880	364,112	0	364,112
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	3,500	26,000	-10,000	16,000	0	16,000
TOTAL RVP ACTIVITIES CTR	<u>809,482</u>	<u>472,656</u>	<u>814,901</u>	<u>969,916</u>	<u>-127,276</u>	<u>842,640</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>842,640</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017

5900 TRANSFERS

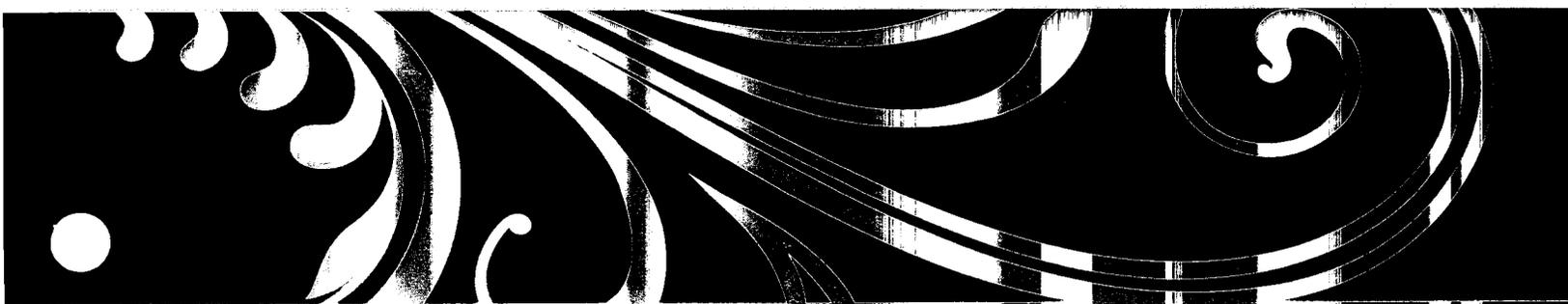
	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
010 TO CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	944,051	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	944,051	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>944,051</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2017

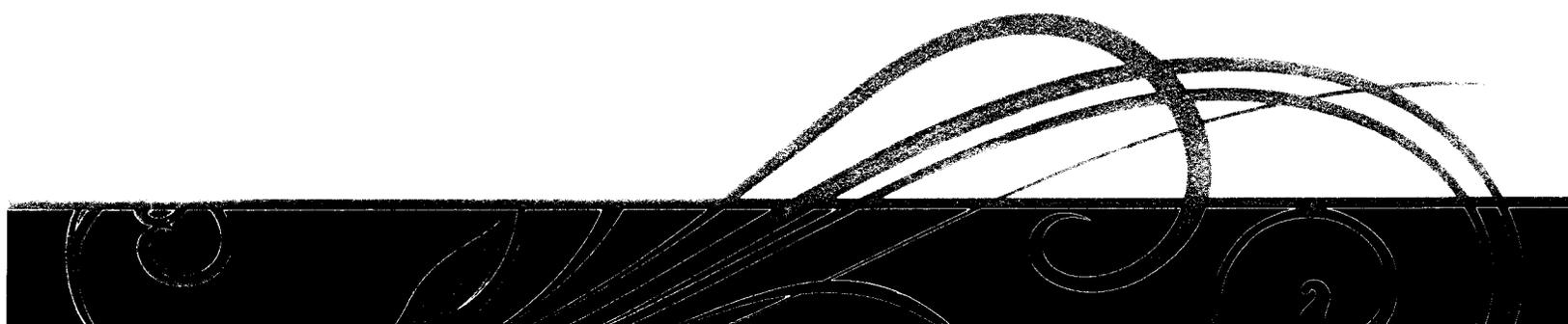
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GENERAL FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	10,258,495	5,880,522	10,830,270	11,164,000	-6,120	11,157,880	0	11,157,880
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	5,462,855	3,462,247	5,537,621	5,796,659	-242,407	5,554,252	0	5,554,252
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	14,599	21,031	30,025	2,288,768	-2,184,396	104,372	0	104,372
TOTAL TRANSFERS	944,051	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	<u>16,680,001</u>	<u>9,363,800</u>	<u>16,397,916</u>	<u>19,249,427</u>	<u>-2,432,923</u>	<u>16,816,504</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>16,816,504</u>



**Sales  
Tax I  
Fund**



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 1 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
12-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	1,528	0	1,349	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>1,528</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,349</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL SALES TAX 1 FUND	<u>1,528</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,349</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 1 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

FY 2017

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 12-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

---

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 1 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
303 GREENEWAY PARK EXT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RIVERFRONT EXTENSION OF THE GREENEWAY AND RIVERSIDE PARK								
PROJECT BUDGET: RIVERFRONT/CENTRAL CORE FUND - \$ 162,250								
LAND & WATER CONSERVATION FUND GRANT #1 - 250,000								
LAND & WATER CONSERVATION FUND GRANT #2 - 100,000								
DEPARTMENT NATURAL RESOURCES GRANT - 87,750								
SALES TAX FUND - 1,500,000								
-----								
TOTAL PROJECT BUDGET \$2,100,000								
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PARKS	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 1 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL SALES TAX 1 FUND	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
SALES TAX I FUND (12)  
AT 12/31/16**

**SOURCES:**

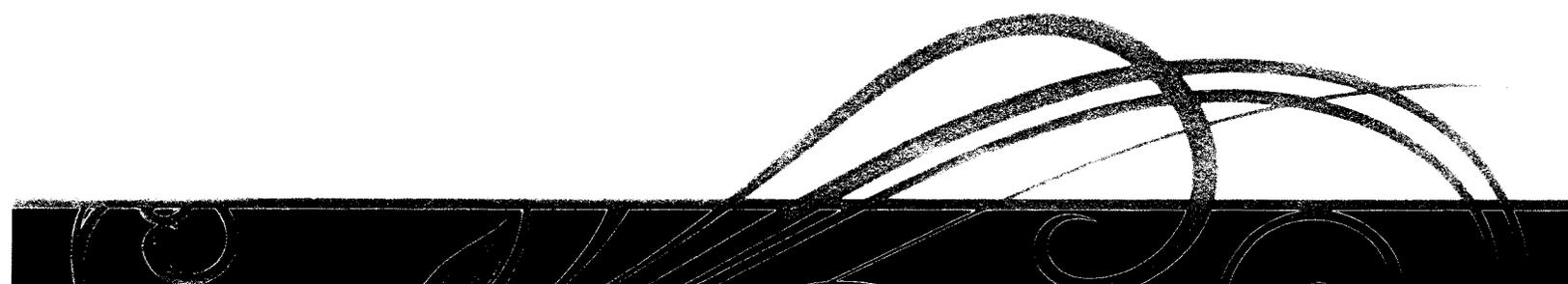
Cash and Investments (7-31-16)	\$402,431	
Estimated Interest Income (8-1-16 - 12-31-16)	1,250	
	<u>          </u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>		<b>\$403,681</b>

**USES:**

Unexpended – Prior Approved Projects at 7/31/16		
Greenway Park Riverfront Extension (Project Jackson)	\$287,275	
East Buena Vista Imp/Waterworks Park	103,950	
Riverfront Park Development (Project Jackson)	12,456	
	<u>          </u>	
<b>TOTAL USES</b>		<u>403,681</u>
 <b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12-31-16</b>		 <u><u>          </u></u> <b>\$ -</b>



**Sales  
Tax II  
Fund**





FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 2 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
27-3300-085 STATE TREASURY-SCDOT	0	321,408	0	321,408	321,408
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>0</u>	<u>321,408</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>321,408</u>	<u>321,408</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
27-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	6,739	0	5,999	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>6,739</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,999</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL SALES TAX 2 FUND	<u><u>6,739</u></u>	<u><u>321,408</u></u>	<u><u>5,999</u></u>	<u><u>321,408</u></u>	<u><u>321,408</u></u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 2 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
STATE TREASURY-SCDOT 27-3300-085	321,408	0	321,408	0	321,408
FUNDS FROM SCDOT DESIGNATED FOR BERGEN ROAD TUNNEL - \$321,408 (SEE TOTAL PROJECT COST IN ACCOUNT #27-4310-460)					
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 27-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 2 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
302 INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS	5,750	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	5,750	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	<u>5,750</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 2 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
450 RIVERVIEW PARK -----	49,089	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PROJECT COMPLETED IN 2015-GYM LIGHTING								
460 BERGEN RD GW TUNNEL	48,166	36,479	527,726	489,613	0	489,613	0	489,613
BERGEN ROAD TUNNEL								
SALES TAX 2 FUNDING - \$231,192 (PARKS, GREENEWAYS, OPEN SPACE DEVELOPMENTS)								
SCDOT FUNDING - 321,408 (SEE ACCOUNT #27-3300-085)								
-----								
TOTAL PROJECT COST - \$552,600								
SALES TAX 2 FUNDING AVAILABLE 07/31/2016 \$168,205								
-----								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	97,255	36,479	527,726	489,613	0	489,613	0	489,613
TOTAL PARKS	<u>97,255</u>	<u>36,479</u>	<u>527,726</u>	<u>489,613</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>489,613</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>489,613</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 2 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	103,005	36,479	527,726	489,613	0	489,613	0	489,613
TOTAL SALES TAX 2 FUND	<u>103,005</u>	<u>36,479</u>	<u>527,726</u>	<u>489,613</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>489,613</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>489,613</u>

7/31/2016

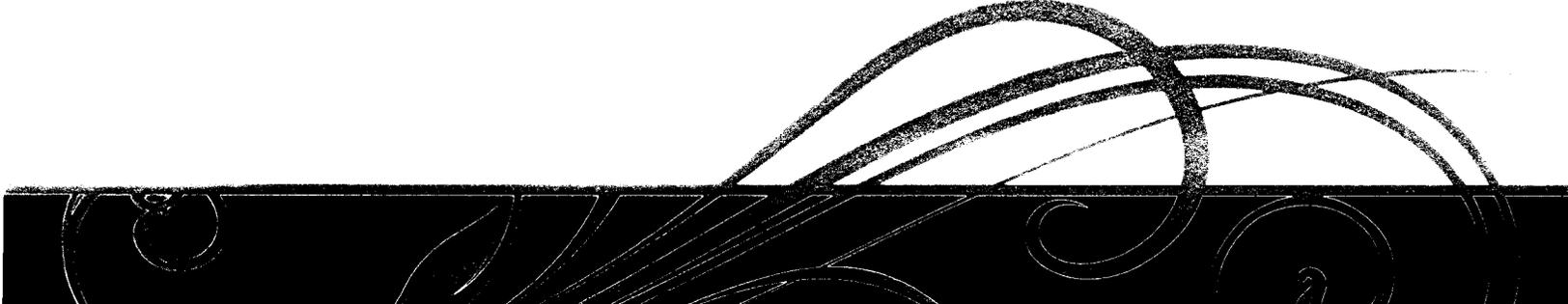
27-3000-070	SALES TAX REVENUE	\$ 20,068,139.21
27-3500-050	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	\$ 220,124.08
	TOTAL REVENUE	\$ 20,288,263.29
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ (18,543,762.05)
	CASH ON HAND	\$ 1,744,501.24

Account Number	Ballot Order	Account Name	Budget	Description	Spent to Date	Difference	Adjusted Difference
27-4310-301	1	REGIONAL PARK - LAND	\$ 1,500,000	Land Purchase for Regional/District Park	\$ 1,751,714.42	\$ (251,714.42) a	\$ -
27-4060-301	2A	MUNICIPAL COMPLEX	\$ 5,500,000	Municipal Center: matched with GOB and Local Hospitality Tax	\$ 4,793,077.40	\$ -	\$ -
	2B	FURNITURE/FIXTURES			\$ 706,922.60		
27-4220-301	3	STREET RESURFACING PROGRAM	\$ 1,120,000	Street Resurfacing Program: estimated 14 miles	\$ 1,204,747.40	\$ (84,747.40) f	\$ -
27-4220-302	4	INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS	\$ 1,575,000	Intersection Improvements: Five Notch at Pisgah, Celeste, Heil, Georgia, and Walnut Lane at 25	\$ 443,065.82	\$ 1,131,934.18	\$ 1,047,186.78
27-4100-224	5A	DATA PROCESSING			\$ 438,018.93		
27-4100-101	5B	SALARIES/WAGES			\$ 80,290.01		
27-4100-104	5C	FICA	\$ 550,000	Public Safety Communications System Upgrade	\$ 6,142.21	\$ 10,597.16 d	\$ 10,597.16
27-4100-105	5D	EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT			\$ 8,094.26		
27-4100-108	5E	EMPLOYEE INSURANCE			\$ 6,857.43		
27-4310-450	6	RIVERVIEW PARK IMPROVEMENTS	\$ 2,570,000	Riverview Park Additions: Spraypool, Playground with Canopy, Scoring Tower II, Restrooms, Meeting Rooms, Dressing, Rooms and Main Concessions Stand 80' Candles for RVP Gyms	\$ 3,305,696.42 \$ 55,195.00	\$ (735,696.42) c \$ (55,195.00) g	\$ - \$ -
27-4100-384	7A	AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	\$ 1,675,000	Public Safety Fire/Police Substation III/Equipment	\$ 1,008,364.00	\$ (718,139.21) e	\$ -
27-4100-400	7B	STATION 3 CONSTRUCTION			\$ 1,384,775.21		
27-4220-304	8	SIDEWALK CONSTRUCTION	\$ 480,000	Sidewalk Construction Program: estimated 2 miles	\$ 126,417.04	\$ 353,582.96	\$ 353,582.96
27-4310-450	9A	RIVERVIEW PARK IMPROVEMENTS	\$ 2,240,000	Riverview Park Renovations - Upgrade Baseball and Softball Fields, Replace Towers I and III/ Traffic Circulation and Entrance Ways and Maintenance Facilities	\$ 2,200,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
27-4310-388	9B	RVP ADAPTIVE PLAYGROUND			\$ 40,000.00		
27-4320-390	10	COMMUNITY CENTER RENOVATIONS	\$ 500,000	Community Center Renovations	\$ 496,948.27	\$ 3,051.73 b	\$ -
27-4310-400	11A	HAMBURG PARK - LAND	\$ 1,640,000	Parks, Greenways, Open Space Development	\$ 395,000.00	\$ 1,152,564.37 c	\$ 168,205.26
27-4310-460	11B	BERGEN RD GW TUNNEL			\$ 92,435.63		
			<u>\$ 19,350,000</u>		<u>\$ 18,543,762.05</u>	<u>\$ 806,237.95 e</u>	<u>\$ 1,579,572.16</u>

- a Overexpenditure of \$251,714.42 to come from Project 11: Parks, Greenways, Open Space Development
- b Underexpenditure of \$3,051.73 applied to Project 11: Parks, Greenways, Open Space Development
- c \$395,000 appropriated to purchase Hamburg Park Land (Res 2009-12); \$984,285 appropriated to RVP Improvement Project overrun (Res 2011-14)
- d \$46,000/ year for 2011-2014 to cover airtime for 42 MDTs (\$21,000) and PT PC Support Tech (\$25,000)
- e \$718,139.21 received in 2013 was City's share of County-wide excess collections. Council has approved the excess funds to be used for Public Safety Station 3 shortfall
- f Overexpenditure of \$84,487.74 to come from Project 4: Intersection Improvements
- g Overexpenditure of \$49,010 to come from interest on investments. Resolution 2015-10 \$55,195 with appropriate sales tax



**Sales  
Tax III  
Fund**



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 3 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
TAXES					
31-3000-070 SALES TAX REVENUE	2,828,301	2,900,000	1,424,608	2,950,000	2,950,000
TOTAL TAXES	<u>2,828,301</u>	<u>2,900,000</u>	<u>1,424,608</u>	<u>2,950,000</u>	<u>2,950,000</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
31-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	9,424	0	9,475	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>9,424</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>9,475</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL SALES TAX 3 FUND	<u><u>2,837,725</u></u>	<u><u>2,900,000</u></u>	<u><u>1,434,083</u></u>	<u><u>2,950,000</u></u>	<u><u>2,950,000</u></u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 3 FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
SALES TAX REVENUE 31-3000-070 AUTHORIZED PER CAPITAL PROJECTS SALES TAX 3 REFERENDUM	2,950,000	0	2,950,000	0	2,950,000
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 31-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 3 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
381 BUILDINGS	673,229	867,211	0	0	0	0	0	0
PUBLIC SAFETY STATION 3-PROJECT COMPLETED DURING 2015								
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	579,044	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FIRETRUCK APPROVED VIA SALES TAX 3 \$481,492 COST OF FIRETRUCK 70,021 EQUIPMENT FOR TRUCK 52,296 AIRPACKS FOR TRUCK ----- \$603,809 PROJECT COMPLETED DURING 2015								
387 PUBLIC SAFETY STATION I	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
\$2,730,000 ALLOCATED TO PROJECT AS OF 07/31/2016								
388 PUBLIC SAFETY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
\$200,000 ALLOCATED TO PROJECT AS OF 07/31/2016								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,252,273	867,211	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	1,252,273	867,211	0	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 3 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
301 STREET RESURFACING	348,818	1,500	200,000	200,000	0	200,000	0	200,000
RESURFACING PROGRAM								
302 STREET RECONSTRUCTION	18,990	0	200,000	200,000	0	200,000	0	200,000
PART 1 - ALTA VISTA AVENUE; ARLINGTON HEIGHTS								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	<u>367,808</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>400,000</u>
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	<u>367,808</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>400,000</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 3 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4330 RVP ACTIVITIES CTR

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
381 GYM ADDITIONS AT -----	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
\$4,514,390 ALLOCATED TO PROJECT AS OF 07/31/2016								
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL RVP ACTIVITIES CTR	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SALES TAX 3 FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4330 RVP ACTIVITIES CTR

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	1,620,081	868,711	400,000	400,000	0	400,000	0	400,000
TOTAL SALES TAX 3 FUND	<u>1,620,081</u>	<u>868,711</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>400,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>400,000</u>

7/31/2016

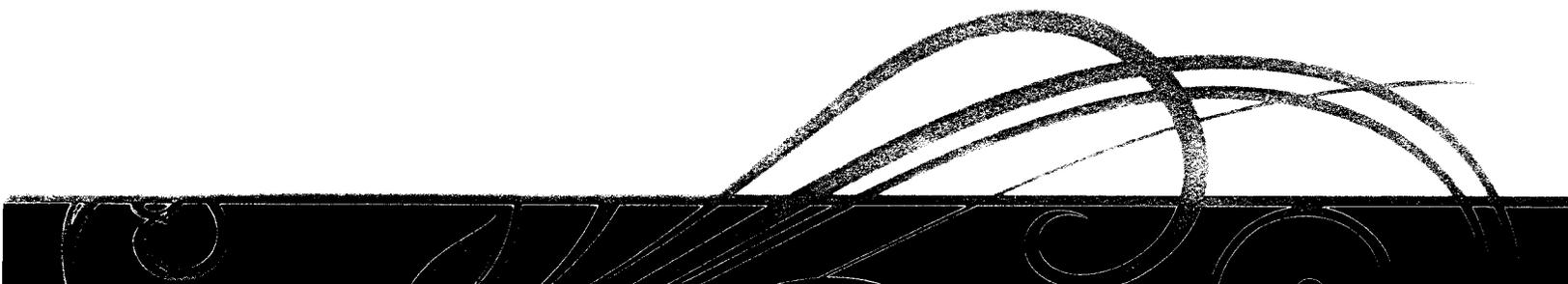
31-3000-070	SALES TAX REVENUE	\$	7,448,893.21
31-3500-050	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	\$	27,600.63
	TOTAL REVENUE	\$	7,476,493.84
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$	(4,168,329.38)
	CASH ON HAND	\$	3,308,164.46

Council Priority	Account Name	Budget	Description	Spent to Date	Difference	Adjusted Difference
1A	31-4100-381	\$ 600,000	Completion of Station 3 (Balance in Sales Tax II)	\$ 1,059,354.73	\$ (459,354.73) a	\$ -
1B	31-4100-384	\$ 500,000	New Fire Pumper	\$ 579,044.06	\$ (79,044.06) a	\$ -
4	31-4100-387	\$ 1,300,000	Headquarters' Fire Station (Replace Station I)	\$ 409,608.65	\$ 890,391.35 b	\$ 2,730,000.00
6	31-4100-388	\$ 4,100,000	Headquarters' Administration (Replace HQ)	\$ 457,602.54	\$ 3,642,397.46 b	\$ 200,000.00
2	31-5900-015	\$ 1,000,000	Road, Parking, Landscaping for Riverfront/Towne Center/Downtown Areas	\$ 1,000,000.00	\$ -	\$ -
		\$ 3,000,000	Designated Parking (Additional allocation)		\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ 3,000,000.00
5		\$ 2,500,000	New Gym at Riverview Park Activities Center		\$ 2,500,000.00	\$ 4,514,390.02
		\$ 1,000,000	Greeneway Expansion, Extension, Connectors and Crossing Improvements		\$ 1,000,000.00 b	\$ 250,000.00
3		\$ 3,000,000	New Park Development		\$ 3,000,000.00	\$ 3,000,000.00
	31-4220-301	\$ 1,400,000	Street Resurfacing Program	\$ 643,729.40	\$ 756,270.60	\$ 756,270.60
	31-4220-302	\$ 1,200,000	Road Reconstruction Program	\$ 18,990.00	\$ 1,181,010.00	\$ 1,181,010.00
	31-4220-304	\$ 200,000	Curbing and Sidewalk Development Program		\$ 200,000.00 b	\$ -
		<u>\$ 19,800,000</u>		<u>\$ 4,168,329.38</u>	<u>\$ 15,631,670.62</u>	<u>\$ 15,631,670.62</u>

a Overexpenditure of \$538,398.79 to come from Project 6: Headquarters' Administration (Replace HQ)  
 b Per Council Study Session on 7/18/2016, allocate up to 1,885,150 to Station I from HQ to match JLA estimate of 2,730,000  
 Allocate 200,000 for HQ simple concept design  
 Allocate 750,000 from Greeneway to RVP Gyms  
 Allocate 200,000 from Curbing/Sidewalk to RVP Gyms



# **Recreation Fund**



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RECREATION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
14-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	6,607	7,000	3,545	7,000	7,000
14-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	134	0	38	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>6,741</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>3,583</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>7,000</u>
TOTAL RECREATION FUND	<u><u>6,741</u></u>	<u><u>7,000</u></u>	<u><u>3,583</u></u>	<u><u>7,000</u></u>	<u><u>7,000</u></u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RECREATION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
OTHER INCOME 14-3500-010 REVENUE FROM LATE REGISTRATION FEES TO BE USED FOR TRAVEL EXPENSES FOR ATHLETIC PROGRAMS	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 14-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RECREATION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4300 RECREATION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	0	0	7,000	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000
TRAVEL EXPENSES (ATHLETIC PROGRAMS) - \$7,000								
<hr/>								
387 PARK IMPROVEMENTS	43,516	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	0	7,000	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	43,516	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL RECREATION	<u>43,516</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,000</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RECREATION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
030 TRANS TO GENERAL FUND	0	10,000	10,000	0	0	0	0	0
*								
<hr/>								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	10,000	10,000	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>0</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RECREATION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	0	7,000	7,000	0	7,000	0	7,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	43,516	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	10,000	10,000	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL RECREATION FUND	<u>43,516</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>17,000</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,000</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
RECREATION FUND (14)  
AT 12/31/16**

---

**SOURCES:**

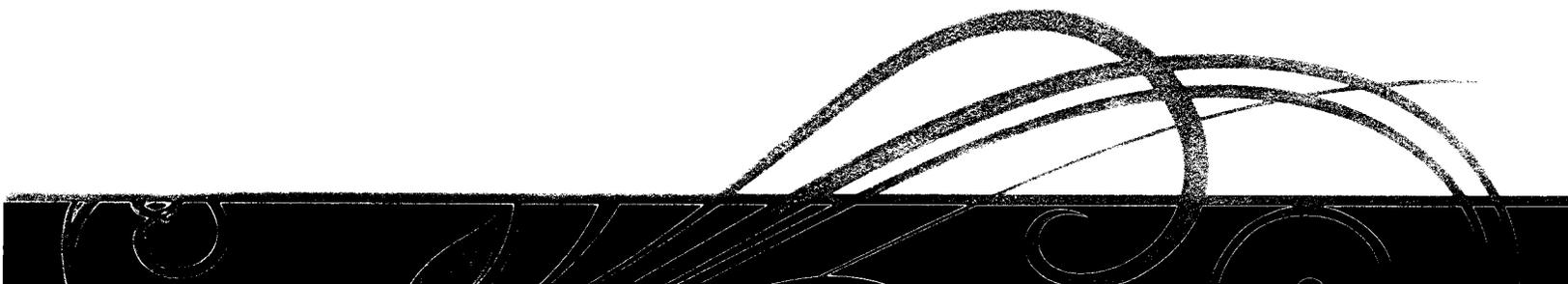
Cash and Investments (7-31-16)	\$10,230	
Estimated Interest Income (8-1-16 to 12-31-16)	<u>27</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>		<b>\$10,257</b>

**USES:**

Indigent Fee Liability	\$ 199	
Designated for Austin Brown Memorial	<u>500</u>	
<b>TOTAL USES</b>		<b><u>699</u></b>
<b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12-31-16</b>		<b><u><u>\$9,558</u></u></b>



# **Firemen's Fund**



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 FIREMANS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
15-3300-080 COUNTY TREASURY	61,343	60,000	0	60,000	60,000
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>61,343</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>60,000</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
15-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	592	0	305	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>592</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>305</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL FIREMANS FUND	<u><u>61,935</u></u>	<u><u>60,000</u></u>	<u><u>305</u></u>	<u><u>60,000</u></u>	<u><u>60,000</u></u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
FIREMANS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
COUNTY TREASURY 15-3300-080	60,000	0	60,000	0	60,000
FUNDS ARE DERIVED FROM INSURANCE PREMIUMS AND ARE RESTRICTED TO USE BY THE FIRE DEPARTMENT FOR RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES AIKEN COUNTY TREASURER - \$59,400 EDGEFIELD COUNTY TREASURER - 600					
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 15-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 FIREMANS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	65,504	22,363	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0	60,000
EXPENDITURES DESIGNATED FOR RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES OF FIREMEN								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>65,504</u>	<u>22,363</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>65,504</u>	<u>22,363</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>

FY 2017

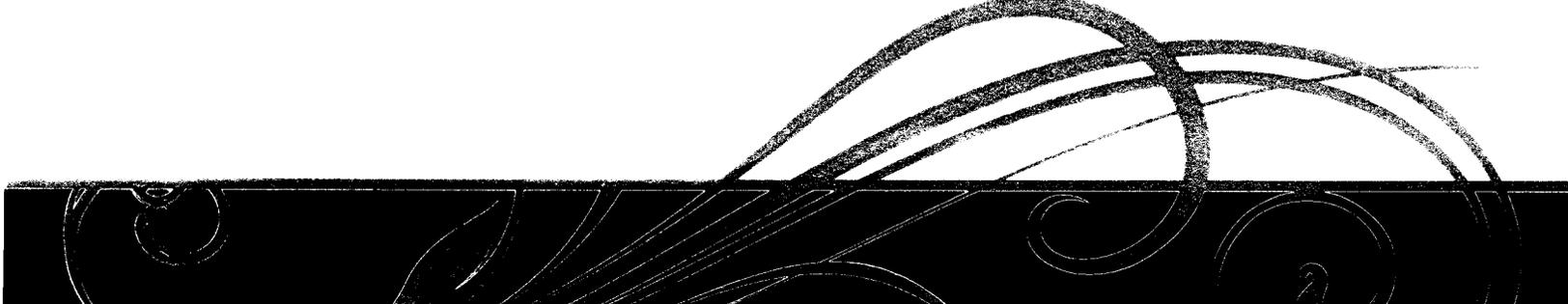
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
FIREMANS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	65,504	22,363	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0	60,000
TOTAL FIREMANS FUND	<u>65,504</u>	<u>22,363</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>



# **Street Improvement Fund**



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
FROM OTHER SOURCES					
16-3300-085 STATE TREASURY-SCDOT	0	200,000	0	260,000	260,000
TOTAL FROM OTHER SOURCES	<u>0</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>260,000</u>	<u>260,000</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
16-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	265,532	0	0	0	0
16-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	3,158	0	2,208	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>268,690</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,208</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND	<u><u>268,690</u></u>	<u><u>200,000</u></u>	<u><u>2,208</u></u>	<u><u>260,000</u></u>	<u><u>260,000</u></u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
STATE TREASURY-SCDOT 16-3300-085 C-FUNDS	260,000	0	260,000	0	260,000
<hr/>					
OTHER INCOME 16-3500-010	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 16-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	4,639	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
624 TRAFFIC SIGNAL IMP	1,976	9,615	0	0	0	0	0	0
625 STREET RESURFACING	300,388	0	200,000	260,000	0	260,000	0	260,000
C-FUND RESURFACING (SEE ACCOUNT 16-3300-085)								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	4,639	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	302,363	9,615	200,000	260,000	0	260,000	0	260,000
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	<u>307,002</u>	<u>9,615</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>260,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>260,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>260,000</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	4,639	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	302,363	9,615	200,000	260,000	0	260,000	0	260,000
TOTAL STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND	<u>307,002</u>	<u>9,615</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>260,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>260,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>260,000</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
STREET IMPROVEMENTS FUND (16)  
AT 12/31/16**

**SOURCES:**

Cash and Investments (7-31-16)	\$ 722,838	
Estimated Interest Income (8-1-16 to 12-31-16)	1,500	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>		<b>\$724,338</b>

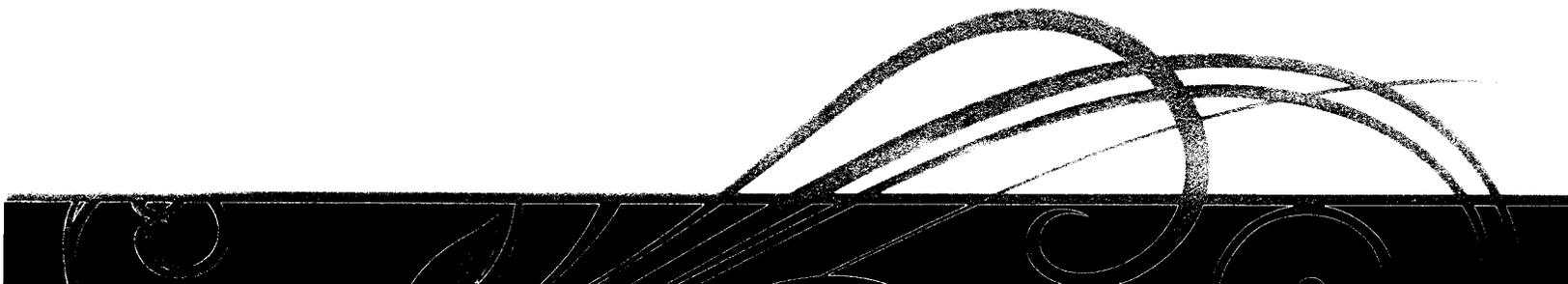
**USES:**

Unexpended at 7/31/16 - Prior Approved Budgets:

Signage Program		
2011 Budget (Unexpended at 7/31/16)	\$41,386	
2012 Budget (Unexpended at 7/31/16)	<u>45,000</u>	
		\$ 86,386
Georgia Ave./Martintown Rd. Traffic Signal		78,410
Street Resurfacing		8,303
Crosswalk Program		
Georgia Avenue (2013 Budget)	\$80,000	
Five Notch Pedestrian (2013 Budget)	<u>20,000</u>	
		100,000
Reserve for Contingencies		<u>100,000</u>
<b>TOTAL USES</b>		<u>373,099</u>
 <b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12-31-16</b>		 <b>\$351,239</b>



# **Community Development Fund**



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 COMMUNITY DEV FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
17-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	634	0	374	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>634</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>374</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEV FUND	<u><u>634</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>374</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
COMMUNITY DEV FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 17-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

---

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
COMMUNITY DEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4058 COMMUNITY DEVELOP

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>07/31/2016</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,081	742	0	0	0	0	0	0
USED FOR DEMOLITION OF CONDEMNED PROPERTIES WITH FUNDING FROM PREVIOUS BUDGETS								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>1,081</u>	<u>742</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOP	<u>1,081</u>	<u>742</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
COMMUNITY DEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4058 COMMUNITY DEVELOP

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>07/31/2016</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1,081	742	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEV FUND	<u>1,081</u>	<u>742</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND  
(17) AT 12/31/16**

---

**SOURCES:**

Cash and Investments (7-31-16)	\$128,784	
Estimated Interest Income (8-1-16 - 12-31-16)	<u>260</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>		<b>\$129,044</b>

**USES:**

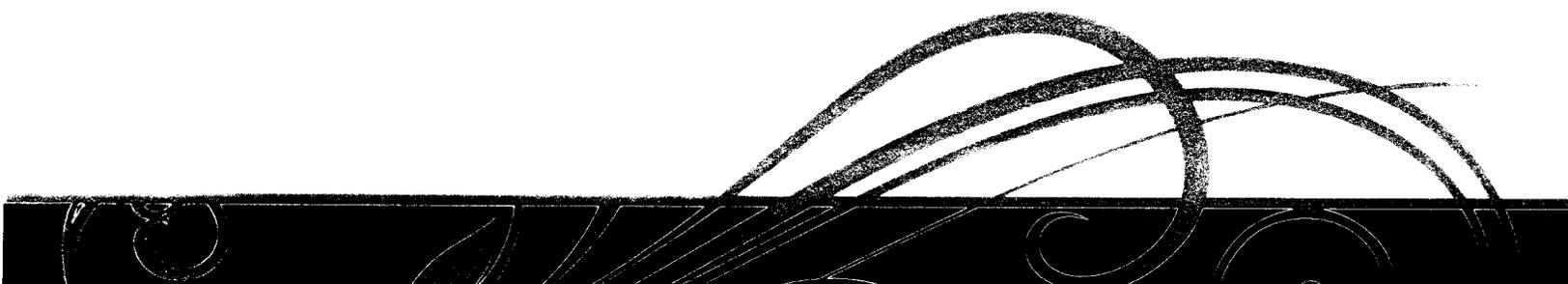
Demolition of Condemned Property*		
<b>TOTAL USES</b>		<u>0</u>

<b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12-31-16</b>		<u><b>\$129,044</b></u>
--	--	-------------------------

\* Purpose of the fund is to serve as a revolving fund for demolition of condemned property and cleanup of overgrown abandoned property.



**Riverfront/  
Central Core  
Redevelopment  
Fund**



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
<b>TAXES</b>					
19-3000-050 LOCAL ACCOMMODATIONS TAX	49,099	55,000	32,003	55,000	55,000
19-3000-055 LOCAL HOSPITALITY TAX	664,804	650,000	424,212	650,000	650,000
<b>TOTAL TAXES</b>	<u>713,903</u>	<u>705,000</u>	<u>456,215</u>	<u>705,000</u>	<u>705,000</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
19-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	75	0	0	0	0
19-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	8,083	0	6,071	0	0
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>8,158</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>6,071</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>TOTAL RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND</b>	<u><u>722,062</u></u>	<u><u>705,000</u></u>	<u><u>462,285</u></u>	<u><u>705,000</u></u>	<u><u>705,000</u></u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
LOCAL ACCOMMODATIONS TAX 19-3000-050 3% TAX ON GROSS PROCEEDS DERIVED FROM RENTAL OR CHARGES FOR ACCOMMODATIONS FURNISHED TO TRANSIENTS	55,000	0	55,000	0	55,000
LOCAL HOSPITALITY TAX 19-3000-055 1% TAX ON SALE OF PREPARED MEALS AND BEVERAGES	650,000	0	650,000	0	650,000
OTHER INCOME 19-3500-010	0	0	0	0	0
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 19-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4060 CITY BUILDINGS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
600 L/P PAYMENT-MUNICIPAL	507,493	0	507,493	507,493	0	507,493	0	507,493
		PRINCIPAL	INTEREST	TOTAL				
2017		381,251	126,242	507,493				
2018		395,128	112,365	507,493				
2019		409,511	97,982	507,493				
2020 - 2024		2,282,301	255,164	2,537,465				
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	507,493	0	507,493	507,493	0	507,493	0	507,493
TOTAL CITY BUILDINGS	<u>507,493</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>507,493</u>	<u>507,493</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>507,493</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>507,493</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
010 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	40,075	40,075	40,075	40,075	0	40,075	0	40,075
TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND DESIGNATED TO OFFSET LOSS OF ARTS & HERITAGE CENTER RENT								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>40,075</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>40,075</u>
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>40,075</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>40,075</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

FY 2017

RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>07/31/2016</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	507,493	0	507,493	507,493	0	507,493	0	507,493
TOTAL TRANSFERS	40,075	40,075	40,075	40,075	0	40,075	0	40,075
TOTAL RIVERFRONT/CC REDEV FUND	<u>547,568</u>	<u>40,075</u>	<u>547,568</u>	<u>547,568</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>547,568</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>547,568</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS  
OF RIVERFRONT/CENTRAL CORE  
DEVELOPMENT FUND (19) AT 12/31/16**

---

**SOURCES:**

Cash and Investments (7-31-16)	\$2,141,431	
Estimated Local Hospitality Tax (8-1-16 to 12-31-16)	300,000	
Estimated Local Accommodations Tax (8-1-16 to 12-31-16)	22,800	
Estimated Interest Income (8-1-16 to 12-31-16)	<u>4,330</u>	
 TOTAL SOURCES		 \$2,468,561

**USES: Unexpended at 7/31/16**

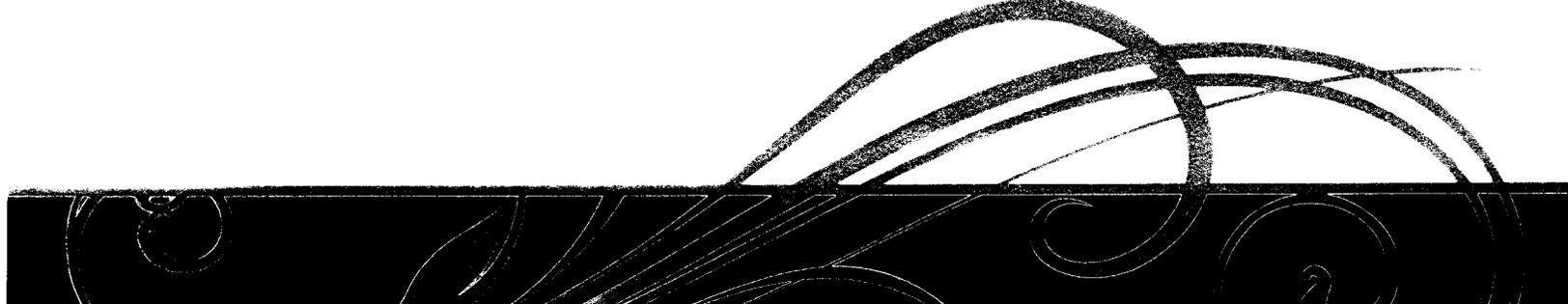
Riverside Boulevard Roundabout Fountain (1998 Budget) (Project Jackson)	\$100,000	
 Greenway Park Riverfront Extension* (Project Jackson)	 458,046	
 Municipal Center Lease Payment (2015)	 <u>507,493</u>	
 TOTAL USES		 <u>1,065,539</u>

**PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS  
AVAILABLE AT 12-31-16** **\$1,403,022**

\* Riverfront/Central Core appropriation (\$162,250) + LWCF Grant #1 (\$250,000) + LWCF Grant #2 (\$100,000) + DNR Grant (\$87,750) – expenditures thru 7/31/16 (\$141,954) = \$458,046.



**Tax  
Increment  
Fund**



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
<b>TAXES</b>					
28-3000-060 TIF INCREMENT - CITY	406,463	432,024	403,030	509,433	509,433
28-3000-070 TIF INCREMENT - COUNTY	47,420	38,168	315,875	126,583	126,583
<b>TOTAL TAXES</b>	<u>453,883</u>	<u>470,192</u>	<u>718,905</u>	<u>636,016</u>	<u>636,016</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
28-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	2,749	0	1,932	0	0
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>2,749</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,932</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>TOTAL TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F</b>	<u><u>456,632</u></u>	<u><u>470,192</u></u>	<u><u>720,837</u></u>	<u><u>636,016</u></u>	<u><u>636,016</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
TIF INCREMENT - CITY 28-3000-060	509,433	0	509,433	0	509,433
TAX INCREMENT FROM CITY (BUDGET YEAR 2017 / TAX YEAR 2016 IS THE 15TH YEAR)					
TIF ASSESSMENT (2017 BUDGET YEAR)			- \$8,204,620		
LESS BASE YEAR ASSESSMENT			- (831,138)		
			-----		
TAX ASSESSMENT INCREMENT (2017 BUDGET YEAR)			- \$7,373,482		
TIMES CITY GENERAL FUND MILLAGE			X 70.50	MILLS	
			-----		
TAX INCREMENT IN TAX DOLLARS			\$ 519,830		
COLLECTION RATE (98.0%)			\$ 509,433		

---

TIF INCREMENT - COUNTY 28-3000-070	126,583	0	126,583	0	126,583
TAX INCREMENT FROM COUNTY (BUDGET YEAR 2017 / TAX YEAR 2016 IS THE 15TH YEAR)					
TIF ASSESSMENT (2017 BUDGET YEAR)			- \$8,204,620		
LESS BASE YEAR ASSESSMENT			- (831,138)		
			-----		
TAX ASSESSMENT INCREMENT (2017 BUDGET YEAR)			- \$7,373,482		
TIMES COUNTY APPLICABLE MILLAGE			X 64.60	MILLS	
			-----		
TAX INCREMENT IN TAX DOLLARS			\$ 476,327		
PROJECT JACKSON AGREEMENT REIMBURSEMENT			(\$ 349,744)	SEE NOTE BELOW	
			-----		
NET COUNTY INCREMENT FOR 2017			\$ 126,583		

NOTE: PER THE INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH AIKEN COUNTY AS IT RELATES TO PROJECT JACKSON, A PORTION OF THESE FUNDS WILL BE RETURNED TO THE COUNTY.

---

INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 28-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
--	---	---	---	---	---

---

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4000 CITY COUNCIL

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	387,234	210,785	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
381 BUILDING/STADIUM	894,939	53,284	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	387,234	210,785	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	894,939	53,284	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CITY COUNCIL	<u>1,282,172</u>	<u>264,069</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
015 TRANSFER TO PJ	0	200,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	200,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>0</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA

FY 2017

TAX INCREMENT FINANCING F DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	387,234	210,785	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	894,939	53,284	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	0	200,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TAX INCREMENT FINANCING	<u>1,282,172</u>	<u>464,069</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF TIF FUND (28)  
AT 12/31/16**

---

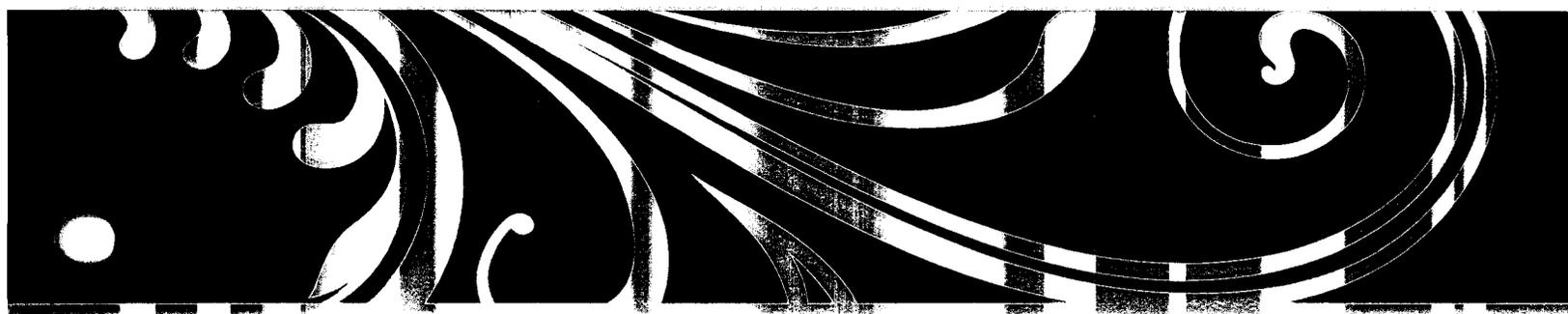
<b>SOURCES:</b>	Cash and Investments (7-31-16)	\$702,390	
	Estimated Revenue (8-1-16 to 12-31-16)	99,000	
	Interest Revenue (8-1-16 to 12-31-16)	<u>1,600</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES:</b>			\$802,990
<b>USES:</b>	Unexpended at 7/31/16		
	Landscaping (Greenway at Center Street)	\$ 21,977	
	Aiken County Reimbursement per Project		
	Jackson Financial Model	<u>349,744</u>	
<b>TOTAL USES</b>			<u>371,721</u>
<b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12/31/16</b>			<b><u>\$431,269</u></b>

Fund 028 Tax Increment Financing Fund

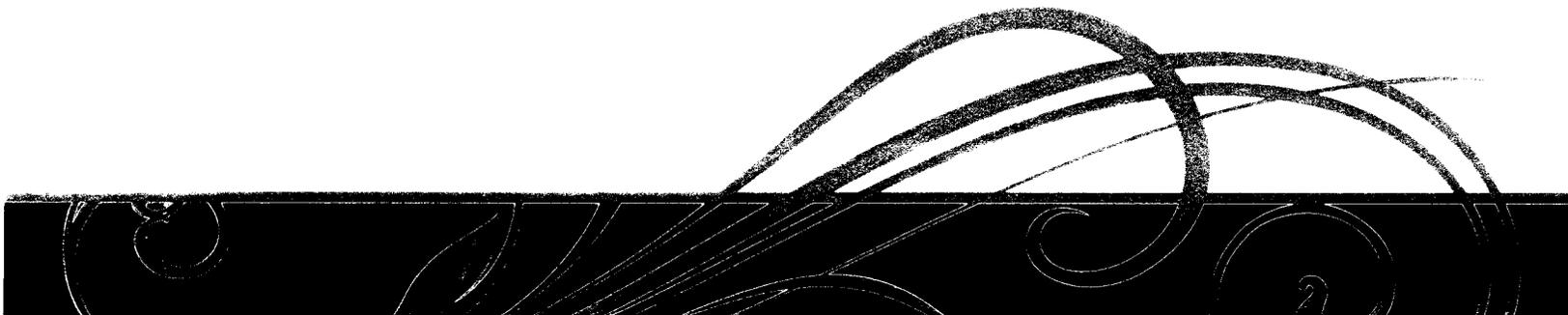
7/31/2016

28-3000-060	TIF INCREMENT - CITY	\$	2,697,394.73
28-3000-070	TIF INCREMENT - COUNTY	\$	2,703,060.64
28-3300-050	STATE TREAS-DOT ENH LPA	\$	105,009.80
28-3500-050	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	\$	51,473.10
	TOTAL REVENUE	\$	5,556,938.27
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$	(4,854,548.62)
	CASH ON HAND	\$	702,389.65

Account Name	Budget	Description	Spent to Date	Difference	Adjusted Difference
8-4000-265	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	Professional Services related to Project Jackson	\$ 1,119,758.94	\$ (1,119,758.94)	
8-4000-381	BUILDING/STADIUM	North Augusta Ballpark	\$ 2,432,355.23	\$ (2,432,355.23)	
8-4000-400	LAND PURCHASE-CENTER ST	Land	\$ 737,306.50	\$ (737,306.50)	
8-4210-300	STREETLIGHTS	Streetlighting	\$ 151,405.73	\$ (151,405.73)	
8-4220-265	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	Professional Services related to Project Jackson	\$ 36,350.64	\$ (36,350.64)	
8-4315-301	BEAUTIFICATION-GREENEWAY	Landscape/Beautification	\$ 35,879.73	\$ (35,879.73)	
8-4315-302	TOWN CENTER STREETSCAPING	Streetscape	\$ 141,491.85	\$ (141,491.85)	
8-5900-015	TRANSFER TO PROJECT JACKSON CONST FUND	Transfer	\$ 200,000.00	\$ (200,000.00)	
				\$ -	
				\$ -	
	<u>\$ -</u>		<u>\$ 4,854,548.62</u>	<u>\$ (4,854,548.62)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>



# **Transportation Improvement Fund**



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
30-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	3,271	0	3,030	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>3,271</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,030</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND	<u><u>3,271</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>3,030</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 30-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

---

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

		PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
303	US #25 LANDSCAPING PROJECT	170,478	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	US #25 LANDSCAPE PROJECT PHASE 2 AREAS 1,13,19 - \$158,000: TRANSFERRED FROM ACCOUNT #10-4315-271								
304	BUENA VISTA MEDIAN	0	0	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0	60,000
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY		170,478	0	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0	60,000
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS		170,478	0	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0	60,000

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 TRANSPORTATION IMP FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	170,478	0	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0	60,000
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION IMP	<u>170,478</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>60,000</u>



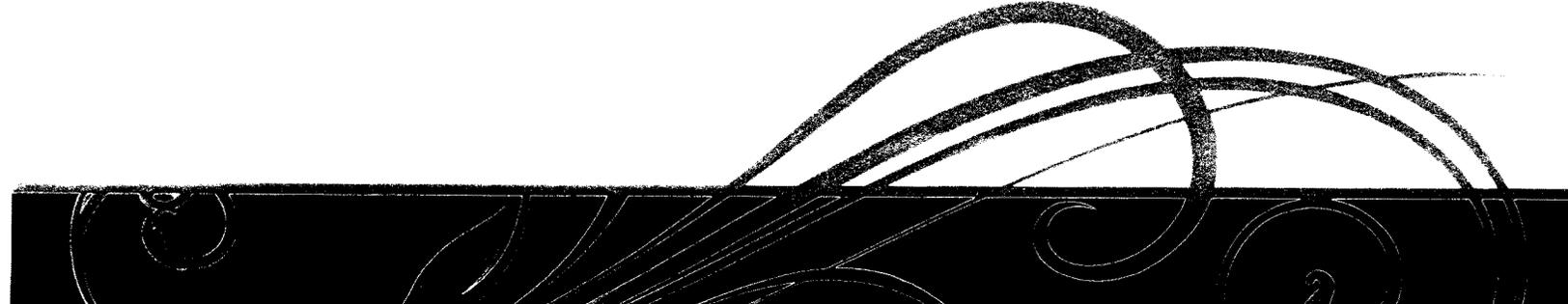
**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
TRANSPORATATION  
IMPROVEMENT FUND (30)  
AT 12/31/16**

<b>SOURCES:</b>	Cash and Investments (7-31-16)	\$868,189	
	Interest Revenue (5 months)	<u>2,164</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES:</b>			<b>\$870,353</b>
 <b>USES: Unexpended at 7/31/16</b>			
	US #25/Walnut Lane Improvements	\$656,363	
	Buena Vista Median Landscape	60,000	
	Deferred Revenue for Martintown Rd Access		
	ATC Development (Rec. 02/22/07)	30,195	
	Wando Partners (Rec. 05/29/07)	23,000	
	Wando Partners (Rec. 8/8/09)	15,500	
	Wando Partners (Rec. 11/19/12)	17,000	
	Wando Partners (Rec. 12/22/14)	5,000	
	Deferred Revenue for Maintenance/Beautification		
	US 25 to Walnut Lane		
	SRPFCU (Rec. 12/29/11)*	<u>54,239</u>	
<b>TOTAL USES</b>			<b><u>861,297</u></b>
 <b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12/31/16</b>			 <b><u>\$ 9,056</u></b>

\*Note: \$62,497 - \$8,258 (Used on #25 Landscaping Project) = \$54,239



# **Capital Projects Fund**



\_\_\_\_\_

C

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
TAXES					
18-3000-010 CURRENT TAXES	0	0	0	47,033	47,033
TOTAL TAXES	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>47,033</u>	<u>47,033</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
18-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	51,779	0	18,750	0	0
18-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	11,509	0	7,592	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>63,288</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>26,342</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS					
18-3900-040 FROM GENERAL FUND	944,051	0	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>944,051</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	<u><u>1,007,339</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>26,342</u></u>	<u><u>47,033</u></u>	<u><u>47,033</u></u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
CURRENT TAXES 18-3000-010 .5 MILLS TO BE TRANSFERED TO THE CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND VALUE OF A MILL - \$94,065	47,033	0	47,033	0	47,033
<hr/>					
OTHER INCOME 18-3500-010	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 18-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
FROM GENERAL FUND 18-3900-040	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4000 CITY COUNCIL

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
281 JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	60,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	60,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CITY COUNCIL	<u>60,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4055 PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
201 CONTRIBUTIONS	25,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
<hr/>								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	115,200	57,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
COMPREHENSIVE PLAN TEN YEAR UPDATE - \$150,000								
FUNDS PREVIOUSLY COMMITTED AS FOLLOWS:								
		2012 BUDGET - \$	50,000					
		2013 BUDGET -	50,000					
		2014 BUDGET -	50,000					
			-----					
	TOTAL		\$150,000					
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	140,200	57,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT	140,200	57,000	0	0	0	0	0	0

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4100 PUBLIC SAFETY

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
224 DATA PROCESSING	25,835	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
PROJECT COMPLETED IN 2014								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	46,533	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
281 JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	195,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	26,185	10,872	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	267,368	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	26,185	10,872	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PUBLIC SAFETY	<u>293,553</u>	<u>10,872</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017

4310 PARKS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
410 GREENEWAY-BERGEN/WOODST	33,903	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	33,903	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PARKS	<u>33,903</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4310 PARKS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	467,568	57,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	60,088	10,872	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	<u>527,656</u>	<u>67,872</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND (18)  
AT 12/31/16**

**SOURCES:**

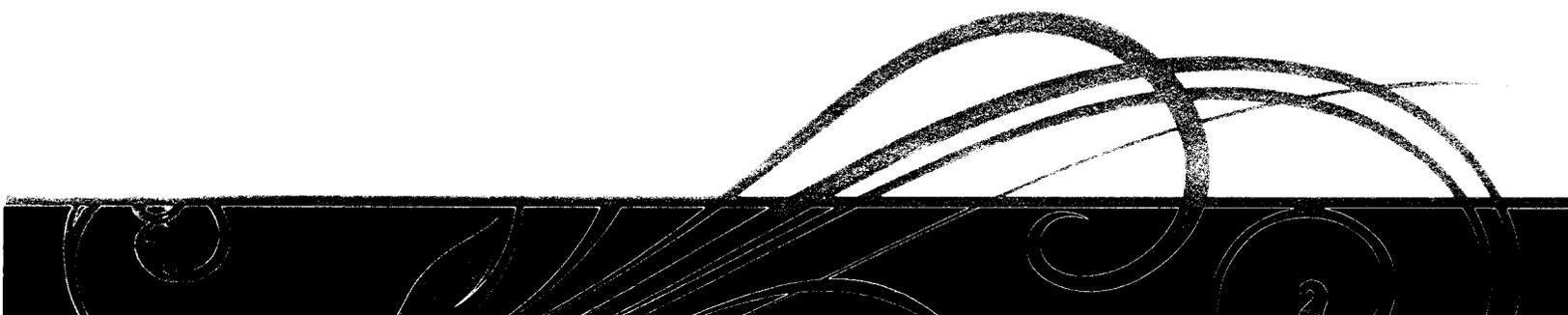
Cash and Investments (7-31-16)	\$1,174,255	
Estimated Interest Income (8-1-16 to 12-31-16)	5,400	<u>          </u>
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>		<b>\$1,179,655</b>

**USES:**

Unexpended - Prior Budgets (through 7/31/16)		
Cemetery Lions Field (10 and 12 Budgets)	\$ 46,486	
Bergen/Woodstone/Greenway Con (11 Budget)	8,717	
RVP Gym Additions (2016 Study Session)	485,610	
Greenway (From Aiken County)	18,750	
Comprehensive Plan Update (12/13/14 Budgets)	10,500	
Website Development (13 Budget)	6,354	
<b>TOTAL USES</b>		<u><b>\$576,417</b></u>
<b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12-31-16</b>		<u><b>\$ 603,238</b></u>



# **Project Jackson Fund**



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 PJ CONSTRUCTION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
32-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	1,214	0	94	0	0
32-3500-060 BOND FUNDS	9,738,217	0	403,120	0	0
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>9,739,430</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>403,214</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>TRANSFERS</b>					
32-3900-046 TRANSFER FROM TIF FUND	0	0	200,000	0	0
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>200,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>TOTAL PJ CONSTRUCTION FUND</b>	<u><u>9,739,430</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>603,214</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
PJ CONSTRUCTION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 32-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
BOND FUNDS 32-3500-060	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
TRANSFER FROM TIF FUND 32-3900-046	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 PJ CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4060 CITY BUILDINGS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	147,309	52,944	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
390 PROJECT SLUMBER DECK	10,105,948	445,773	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
710 INTEREST EXPENSE	54,710	3,121	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	147,309	52,944	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	10,160,659	448,894	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CITY BUILDINGS	<u>10,307,968</u>	<u>501,838</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 PJ CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4220 STREETS & DRAINS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR. ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
305 RIVERFRONT ROAD	122,919	6,277	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	122,919	6,277	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL STREETS & DRAINS	<u>122,919</u>	<u>6,277</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
PJ CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4225 STORMWATER

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
271 SPECIAL DEPARTMENT	0	72,780	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	72,780	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL STORMWATER	<u>0</u>	<u>72,780</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
PJ CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
600 WATER INFRASTRUCTURE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WATER O & M	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2017 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 PJ CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
600 WASTEWATER	0	56,002	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	56,002	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WASTEWATER O & M	<u>0</u>	<u>56,002</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
PJ CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	147,309	125,724	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	10,283,577	511,173	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL PJ CONSTRUCTION FUND	<u>10,430,886</u>	<u>636,897</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

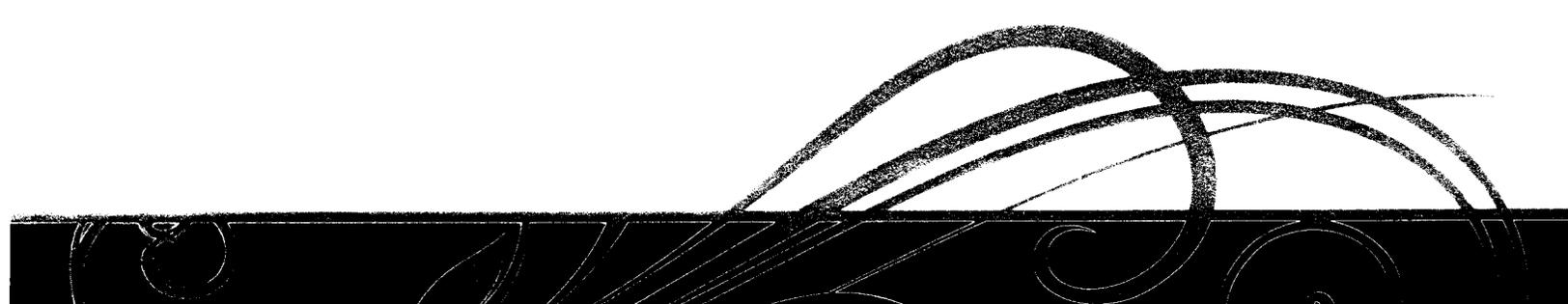
7/31/2016

32-3500-040	CONTRIBUTIONS	\$	368,500.00
32-3500-050	INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	\$	1,814.69
32-3500-060	BOND FUNDS	\$	10,141,336.50
32-3900-020	TRANSFER FROM SALES TAX III FUND	\$	1,000,000.00
32-3900-025	TRANSFER FROM CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND	\$	1,000,000.00
32-3900-046	TRANSFER FROM TIF FUND	\$	200,000.00
	TOTAL REVENUE	\$	12,711,651.19
	TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$	(12,814,591.28)
	CASH ON HAND	\$	(102,940.09)

Account Name	Budget	Description	Spent to Date	Difference	Adjusted Difference
32-4060-390	\$ 12,000,000	PROJECT SLUMBER DECK Parking Deck next to Medac Building	\$ 12,296,540.73	\$ (296,540.73)	
32-4060-265		PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	\$ 154,808.97	\$ (154,808.97)	
32-4060-710		INTEREST EXPENSE	\$ 103,275.32	\$ (103,275.32)	
32-4220-305		RIVERFRONT ROAD IMP	\$ 129,196.01	\$ (129,196.01)	
32-4225-271		SPECIAL DEPARTMENT SUPP	\$ 74,768.68	\$ (74,768.68)	
32-4290-600		WASTEWATER INFRASTRUCTURE	\$ 56,001.57	\$ (56,001.57)	
				\$ -	
				\$ -	
				\$ -	
	<u>\$ 12,000,000</u>		<u>\$ 12,814,591.28</u>	<u>\$ (814,591.28)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>



# **Sanitation Fund**



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
<b>SERVICE CHARGES</b>					
13-3400-020 SANITATION SERVICE FEES	2,640,608	2,643,324	1,559,968	3,180,432	3,180,432
13-3400-024 RECYCLING FEES	453,431	455,000	268,278	0	0
13-3400-028 SRNS - TIPPING FEE	193,278	129,126	61,747	145,000	145,000
13-3400-029 AUGUSTA DISPOSAL - TIPPING FEE	578,154	543,400	319,137	525,000	525,000
<b>TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES</b>	<u>3,865,472</u>	<u>3,770,850</u>	<u>2,209,131</u>	<u>3,850,432</u>	<u>3,850,432</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
13-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	116,780	44,418	56,279	40,254	40,254
13-3500-011 SALE OF RECYCLABLES	302,838	289,464	173,109	250,000	250,000
13-3500-020 SCDHEC GRANT-02.02SW15	2,449	0	0	0	0
13-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	8,566	7,000	7,178	12,000	12,000
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>430,632</u>	<u>340,882</u>	<u>236,567</u>	<u>302,254</u>	<u>302,254</u>
<b>TOTAL SANITATION SERVICES FUND</b>	<u><u>4,296,104</u></u>	<u><u>4,111,732</u></u>	<u><u>2,445,698</u></u>	<u><u>4,152,686</u></u>	<u><u>4,152,686</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED	ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE	CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT
SANITATION SERVICE FEES	3,180,432	0	3,180,432	0	3,180,432
13-3400-020					
PRESENT CUSTOMER BASE:					
INSIDE RESIDENTIAL CUSTOMERS	- 8,110 @ \$15.90 =		\$128,949 / MONTH		
RESIDENTIAL MULTIPLE ROLLCARTS	- 474 @ \$ 3.98 =		1,887 / MONTH		
RESIDENTIAL YARD WASTE CANS	- 682 @ \$ 3.98 =		2,714 / MONTH		
OUTSIDE RESIDENTIAL	- 295 @ \$23.85 =		7,036 / MONTH		
MULTI-UNIT	- 1,819 @ \$15.90 =		28,922 / MONTH		
COMMERCIAL/INDUSTRIAL	-		55,167 / MONTH		
ELECTRONICS DISPOSAL	-		1,778 / MONTH		
OTHER SANITATION SERVICE FEE	-		38,583 / MONTH		
			-----		
			\$265,036 / MONTH		
ESTIMATED ANNUAL REVENUE			\$3,180,432 / YEAR		
RECYCLING FEES	0	0	0	0	0
13-3400-024					
TRANSFERED TO SANITATION SERVICE FEES					
SRNS - TIPPING FEE	148,571	-3,571	145,000	0	145,000
13-3400-028					
SRNS TIPPING FEE (1,471 TONS @ \$101 PER TON) - \$145,000					
AUGUSTA DISPOSAL - TIPPING F	522,728	2,272	525,000	0	525,000
13-3400-029					
AUGUSTA DISPOSAL TIPPING FEE (13,756 TONS @ \$38.00 PER TON) - \$525,000					
OTHER INCOME	40,254	0	40,254	0	40,254
13-3500-010					
ADVERTISED SALE OF CITY ASSETS			- \$28,000		
SCMIT/SCMIRFF PROGRAMS SURPLUS RETURN			- 9,354		
TIPPING FEES FROM HAULERS (108 TONS @ \$27.00)			- 2,900		
SALE OF RECYCLABLES	250,992	-992	250,000	0	250,000
13-3500-011					
BLENDED SALES - \$250,000 (3,024 TONS @ \$83 PER TON)					
SCDHEC GRANT-02.02SW15	0	0	0	0	0
13-3500-020					
NO ELIGIBLE GRANTS					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	12,000	0	12,000	0	12,000
13-3500-050					
ESTIMATE BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND CURRENT INTEREST RATES					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4215 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	148	15,413	26,973	26,973	0	26,973	0	26,973
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
NETWORK OPERATIONS TECHNICIAN			.5	.5	.5	.5		
TOTAL			.5	.5	.5	.5		
<hr/>								
104 FICA	0	1,137	2,063	2,063	0	2,063	0	2,063
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
<hr/>								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	0	1,737	2,983	3,185	0	3,185	0	3,185
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
<hr/>								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	0	1,866	3,750	3,750	0	3,750	0	3,750
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
<hr/>								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	0	0	1,429	852	0	852	0	852
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
<hr/>								
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	399	1,200	1,200	0	1,200	0	1,200
INTERACTIVE WEB HOSTING (VC3) - \$ 1,200								
<hr/>								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	0	14,500	14,500	14,500	0	14,500	0	14,500
LASERFICHE/WORKFLOW SUPPORT - 14,500								
<hr/>								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	0	0	6,660	6,660	0	6,660	0	6,660
2016 LEASE		2017	2018	2019	2020			
		\$6,660	\$6,660	\$6,660	\$6,660			
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	148	20,152	37,198	36,823	0	36,823	0	36,823
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	14,899	22,360	22,360	0	22,360	0	22,360
TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	148	35,052	59,558	59,183	0	59,183	0	59,183

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4240 SANITATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	1,039,600	595,877	1,041,461	1,048,668	34,705	1,083,373	0	1,083,373
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC SERVICES*			.5	.5	.5	.5		
SUPERINTENDENT OF SANITATION			.5	.5	.5	.5		
SANITATION SUPERVISOR			1	1	1	1		
SHOP SUPERVISOR			1	1	1	1		
COMPLIANCE OFFICER			1	1	1	1		
VEHICLE OPERATOR III			5	5	5	5		
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			2	2	2	2		
HEAVY EQUIPMENT MECHANIC I			2	2	2	2		
VEHICLE OPERATOR II			8	8	8	8		
PUBLIC WORKS SECRETARY			.5	.5	.5	.5		
VEHICLE OPERATOR I			2	2	2	2		
SANITATION WORKER I			2	2	2	2		
TOTAL			25.5	25.5	25.5	25.5		25.5
*INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF \$325 PER MONTH)								
102 OVERTIME PAY	13,907	8,997	12,310	13,300	0	13,300	0	13,300
104 FICA	80,848	44,994	80,614	81,241	2,655	83,896	0	83,896
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	118,949	68,949	117,903	126,772	4,141	130,913	0	130,913
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
PORS - 14.49% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	183,130	95,164	191,250	191,250	0	191,250	0	191,250
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	42,736	21,634	54,849	32,721	0	32,721	0	32,721
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	181	4,350	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	1,675	2,348	1,200	1,428	0	1,428	0	1,428
GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE - \$1,428								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	3,157	1,800	3,782	3,482	0	3,482	0	3,482
VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (NON-TAXABLE PORTION OF \$325 PER MONTH)						-	\$2,982	
SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING						-	400	
COMMERCIAL DRIVER'S LICENSE						-	100	



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017  
 4240 SANITATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
281 JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	0	0	500	250	0	250	0	250
<hr/>								
282 INSURANCE	33,789	27,237	28,644	29,571	0	29,571	0	29,571
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
<hr/>								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	379,198	260,777	271,113	217,193	0	217,193	0	217,193
		2017	2018	2019	2020	2021		
2013 LEASE		38,209	--	--	--	--		
2014 LEASE		50,834	50,834	--	--	--		
2015 LEASE		64,297	64,297	64,297	--	--		
2017 LEASE		63,853	63,853	63,853	63,853	63,853		
<hr/>								
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	290,241	-290,241	0	0	0
				28 YARD SIDE LOAD TRUCK RESIDENTIAL (REP #4240-073)		- \$264,600	YES BUT L/P	
				1/2 TON TRUCK (REP #4240-087)		- 25,641	YES BUT L/P	
<hr/>								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	5,374	5,780	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	1,479,351	839,965	1,500,387	1,495,952	41,501	1,537,453	0	1,537,453
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1,053,066	607,636	936,588	899,097	-150	898,947	0	898,947
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	5,374	5,780	290,241	-290,241	0	0	0
TOTAL SANITATION	<u>2,532,417</u>	<u>1,452,975</u>	<u>2,442,755</u>	<u>2,685,290</u>	<u>-248,890</u>	<u>2,436,400</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,436,400</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4241 MATERIAL RECOV FAC

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	383,891	214,271	377,624	376,721	12,271	388,992	0	388,992
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
SUPERINTENDENT OF SANITATION			.5	.5	.5	.5		
RECYCLING SUPERVISOR			1	1	1	1		
RECYCLING FOREMAN			2	2	2	2		
VEHICLE OPERATOR III			2	2	2	2		
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			3	3	3	3		
TOTAL			8.5	8.5	8.5	8.5		
102 OVERTIME PAY	20,797	12,860	19,684	19,230	0	19,230	0	19,230
104 FICA	30,169	16,849	30,394	30,290	939	31,229	0	31,229
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	43,780	25,608	43,942	46,762	1,449	48,211	0	48,211
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	63,560	31,721	63,750	63,750	0	63,750	0	63,750
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	19,069	8,901	20,831	12,427	0	12,427	0	12,427
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	1,000	500	0	500	0	500
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	361	254	1,750	900	0	900	0	900
GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE			- \$900					
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	51	0	1,205	605	0	605	0	605
SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING			- \$250					
SCDHEC OPERATING PERMITS			- 225					
CAROLINA RECYCLING ASSOCIATION			- 130					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4241 MATERIAL RECOV FAC

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
217 AUTO OPERATING	101,117	50,015	63,286	83,413	0	83,413	0	83,413
FUEL (21,287 GALS DIESEL @ \$3.00)				-		\$63,861		
TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE				-		7,545		
FUEL OFF ROAD/EQUIPMENT (2,368 @ \$3.00)				-		7,104		
FUEL (1,961 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50)				-		4,903		
<hr/>								
220 UTILITY SERVICES	23,138	9,990	18,922	17,409	0	17,409	0	17,409
ELECTRIC/GAS	-	\$17,409						(MATERIALS RECOVERY OFFICE/WAREHOUSE)
<hr/>								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	104,021	70,960	155,760	82,182	0	82,182	0	82,182
REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE			-	\$33,650				(BALER/COMPACTOR/CONVEYORS/MOTORS/SCALE)
THREE RIVERS PROFIT SHARE			-	27,720				(1,540 TONS @ \$18 PER TON)
SECURITY CAMERA SYSTEM			-	9,298				
LOADERS			-	5,850				
BUILDING			-	2,200				
HARDWARE			-	800				
ELECTRICAL			-	800				
TRAILERS			-	700				
CELL PHONE			-	564				
ALARM SYSTEM			-	300				
FIBER OPTIC CABLE RENTAL			-	300				
<hr/>								
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	1,523	1,841	2,000	2,360	0	2,360	0	2,360
BUILDING SUPPLIES	-	\$2,000						
<hr/>								
239 RECYCLING EXPENSES	63,368	38,080	86,100	46,155	0	46,155	0	46,155
BLUE BAGS (2 MIL BAG)			-	\$43,555				
COMPOST BINS			-	2,600				
<hr/>								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	6,508	6,051	7,340	4,170	0	4,170	0	4,170
UNIFORMS	-	\$3,120						
SAFETY PPE	-	1,050						
<hr/>								
261 ADVERTISING	321	0	900	450	-450	0	0	0
SEE HR								

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4241 MATERIAL RECOV FAC

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	86,489	47,366	79,845	220,618	0	220,618	0	220,618
TEMPORARY STAFF (7 @ \$547/WEEK)				-	\$199,108			
ELECTRONICS RECYCLING DISPOSAL FEE				-	21,330			
PHYSICALS				-	180			
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	391,166	235,145	349,982	349,564	0	349,564	0	349,564
COMMERCIAL LANDFILL		-	\$301,470		(OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCT #13-3400-029, P 109)			
SRNS LANDFILL		-	33,534		(OFFSET BY REVENUE IN ACCT #13-3400-028, P 109)			
BALING WIRE		-	10,400					
STORM BASIN FILTERS		-	2,150					
CLEANING SUPPLIES		-	2,100					
282 INSURANCE	14,824	19,462	20,758	21,429	0	21,429	0	21,429
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	117,088	81,964	92,277	92,277	0	92,277	0	92,277
		2017	2018	2019				
2013 LEASE		11,511	--	--				
2014 LEASE		7,116	7,116	--				
2015 LEASE		73,650	73,650	73,650				
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	51,670	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
387 MRF CONSTRUCTION	9,236	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	561,265	310,210	557,225	549,680	14,659	564,339	0	564,339
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	909,974	561,128	880,125	921,532	-450	921,082	0	921,082
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	60,906	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL MATERIAL RECOV FAC	1,532,145	871,338	1,437,350	1,471,212	14,209	1,485,421	0	1,485,421

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4245 HUMAN RESOURCES

		PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
104	FICA	0	47	0	100	0	100	0	100
	SAFETY AWARDS								
108	EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	0	400	804	804	0	804	0	804
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE-COBRA								
261	ADVERTISING	0	0	0	2,100	0	2,100	0	2,100
	EMPLOYMENT ADVERTISING								
265	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	8,204	6,944	0	6,944	0	6,944
	CITY HEALTH AND WELLNESS CLINIC-NURSE					-	\$ 6,228		
	EMPLOYMENT PHYSICALS					-	716		
271	SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	0	4,726	6,068	6,561	0	6,561	0	6,561
	EMPLOYEE HEALTH FAIR					-	\$ 875		
	EMPLOYEE SAFETY AWARDS/SUPPLIES (\$85/YEAR * 35 EMPLOYEES)					-	2,975		
	SERVICE AWARDS (6 EMPLOYEES)					-	380		
	CONCERN EAP (\$76/MONTH)					-	912		
	WELLNESS PROGRAM					-	1,419		
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES		0	447	804	904	0	904	0	904
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		0	4,726	14,272	15,605	0	15,605	0	15,605
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES		0	5,173	15,076	16,509	0	16,509	0	16,509

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
030 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	148,188	156,993	156,993	155,173	0	155,173	0	155,173
SANITATION		- \$103,449*						
MATERIAL RECOVERY		- 51,724*						
*REIMBURSEMENT TO GENERAL FUND FOR INDIRECT COST AS PER 2015 BENCHMARKING (INDIRECT COST) STUDY								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	148,188	156,993	156,993	155,173	0	155,173	0	155,173
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>148,188</u>	<u>156,993</u>	<u>156,993</u>	<u>155,173</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>155,173</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>155,173</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SANITATION SERVICES FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017  
 5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	2,040,764	1,170,775	2,095,614	2,083,359	56,160	2,139,519	0	2,139,519
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	1,963,040	1,188,389	1,853,345	1,858,594	-600	1,857,994	0	1,857,994
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	60,906	5,374	5,780	290,241	-290,241	0	0	0
TOTAL TRANSFERS	148,188	156,993	156,993	155,173	0	155,173	0	155,173
TOTAL SANITATION SERVICES FUNDS	<u>4,212,898</u>	<u>2,521,531</u>	<u>4,111,732</u>	<u>4,387,367</u>	<u>-234,681</u>	<u>4,152,686</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,152,686</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
SANITATION SERVICES FUND (13)  
AT 12/31/16**

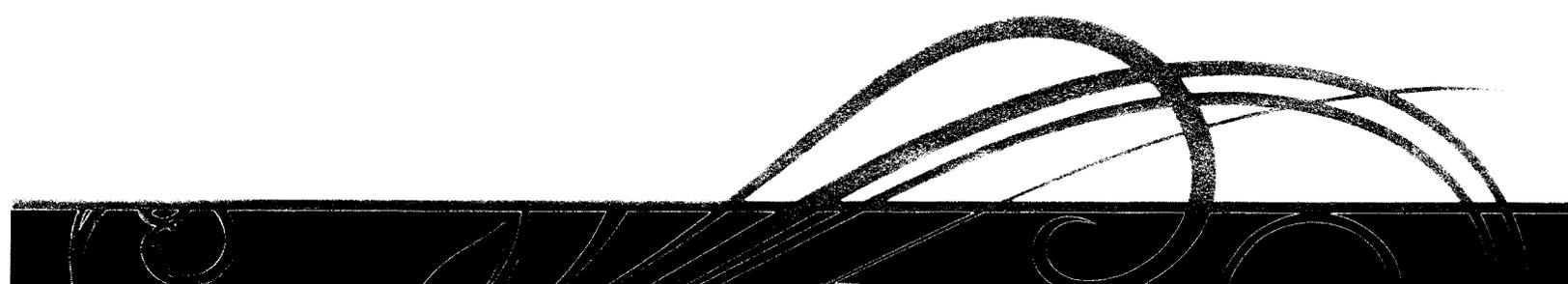
---

<b>SOURCES:</b>	Cash and Investments (7-31-16)	\$2,404,531	
	Estimated Revenue (5 months)	<u>1,745,100</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES:</b>			\$4,149,631
<b>USES:</b>	Estimated Expenses (5 months)	\$1,600,000	
	Reserve for Contingencies*	<u>825,000</u>	
<b>TOTAL USES</b>			<u>2,425,000</u>
<b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12/31/16</b>			<b><u>\$ 1,724,631</u></b>

\* Per reserve policy - 20%



**Stormwater  
Utility  
Fund**



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
<b>SERVICE CHARGES</b>					
11-3400-060 STORMWATER UTILITY FEES	746,814	747,000	441,831	758,000	758,000
<b>TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES</b>	<u>746,814</u>	<u>747,000</u>	<u>441,831</u>	<u>758,000</u>	<u>758,000</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
11-3500-005 STORMWATER PERMITS	6,340	4,000	4,166	4,000	4,000
11-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	3,395	5,374	4,701	2,871	2,871
11-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	2,165	4,000	2,304	4,000	4,000
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>11,900</u>	<u>13,374</u>	<u>11,171</u>	<u>10,871</u>	<u>10,871</u>
<b>TOTAL STORMWATER UTILITY FUND</b>	<u><u>758,715</u></u>	<u><u>760,374</u></u>	<u><u>453,002</u></u>	<u><u>768,871</u></u>	<u><u>768,871</u></u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
STORMWATER UTILITY FEES	758,000	0	758,000	0	758,000
11-3400-060					
RESIDENTIAL -	\$567,211				
COMMERCIAL -	177,221				
INDUSTRIAL -	13,568				
TOTAL	\$758,000				
<hr/>					
STORMWATER PERMITS	4,000	0	4,000	0	4,000
11-3500-005					
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PERMIT FEES					
<hr/>					
OTHER INCOME	2,871	0	2,871	0	2,871
11-3500-010					
SCMIT/SCMIRFF PROGRAMS SURPLUS RETURN -	\$1,871				
MAP SALES, ETC	1,000				
<hr/>					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	4,000	0	4,000	0	4,000
11-3500-050					
ESTIMATE BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND CURRENT INTEREST RATES					

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4215 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	0	514	700	700	0	700	0	700
PAPER, INK, FOR GIS					- 700			
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	0	190	75	75	0	75	0	75
GEOSPATIAL ADMINISTRATORS ASSOC (SC)				- 75				
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	8,008	31,300	31,300	0	31,300	0	31,300
ARCGIS MAINTENANCE FEES							- \$19,500	
ARCINFO CONCURRENT USE PRIMARY MAINTENANCE (1)						- \$ 3,500		
ARCGIS PUBLISHER CONCURRENT USE PRIMARY MAINTENANCE (1)						- 500		
ARCGIS SINGLE USE PRIMARY MAINTENANCE (2)						- 1,000		
ARCVIEW SINGLE USE SECONDARY MAINTENANCE (7)						- 2,100		
ARCGIS NETWORK ANALYST CONCURRENT USE PRIMARY MAINTENANCE						- 900		
ARCGIS SERVER AGGREGATED MIGRATED MAINTENANCE BUNDLE						- 5,000		
ARCGIS SPATIAL ANALYST EXTENSION						- 500		
GIS WEBSITE CONTRACT/HOSTING/UPGRADES						- 6,000		
GIS TRAINING FOR GIS ANALYST							- 3,000	
INTERACTIVE WEB HOSTING (VC3)							- 800	
AERIAL IMAGERY UPDATE FOR GIS							- 8,000	
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	0	0	900	900	0	900	0	900
GPS		- 900						
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	8,712	32,975	32,975	0	32,975	0	32,975
TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	0	8,712	32,975	32,975	0	32,975	0	32,975

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4225 STORMWATER

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	273,423	145,594	283,215	303,027	9,469	312,496	0	312,496
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
DIRECTOR OF ENG & PUBLIC WORKS*			1	1	1	1		1
STORMWATER MANAGER			1	1	1	1		1
ENGINEERING INSPECTOR			.5	.5	.5	.5		.5
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			1	1	1	1		1
VEHICLE OPERATOR I			1	1	1	1		1
ENGINEER I			.5	.5	.5	.5		.5
STORMWATER TEMP			0	1PT	1PT	1PT		1PT
TOTAL			-	6	5,1PT	5,1PT		5,1PT
*INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (\$650 PER MONTH)								
102 OVERTIME PAY	2,307	800	1,800	1,800	0	1,800	0	1,800
104 FICA	20,745	10,646	21,804	23,182	724	23,906	0	23,906
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	30,848	16,506	31,523	35,787	1,119	36,906	0	36,906
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	39,245	17,564	35,298	37,500	0	37,500	0	37,500
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	4,929	5,778	14,659	8,500	0	8,500	0	8,500
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	24	0	200	200	0	200	0	200
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	949	164	700	700	0	700	0	700
PRINTING AND OFFICE SUPPLIES FOR STORMWATER - \$700								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	4,373	904	4,350	4,350	0	4,350	0	4,350
SCDHEC NPDES PERMIT FEE			-	\$2,000		ANNUAL CONFERENCE	-	\$1,500
SC ASSOC OF STORMWATER MANAGERS			-	450		TECHNICAL TRAINING	-	400
217 AUTO OPERATING	7,072	1,731	7,900	7,900	0	7,900	0	7,900
TIRES/BATTERIES/FLUIDS			-	\$1,500				
PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE			-	500				
FUEL (200 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50)			-	500				
FUEL (1800 GALS DIESEL @ \$3.00)			-	5,400				

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4225 STORMWATER

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
224 DATA PROCESSING	24,905	3,044	5,300	5,300	0	5,300	0	5,300
SUNTRUST MERCHANT SERVICES (ON-LINE PAYMENTS)							-	5,300
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	2,384	1,415	5,440	5,440	0	5,440	0	5,440
CELL PHONES (3) - \$2,040				VEHICLES - \$1,000				
JETVAC - 2,000				GPS - 400				
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	1,449	200	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
UNIFORMS - \$1,300			SAFETY/PPE - \$700					
261 ADVERTISING	878	726	2,700	2,700	0	2,700	0	2,700
ANNUAL NEWSLETTER - \$1,500								
MISC POSTERS & FLYERS - 200								
SEMINARS - 1,000								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	16,366	11,931	18,660	18,660	0	18,660	0	18,660
HOUSEHOLD HAZARDOUS WASTE COLLECTION - 9,000								
AUDIT - 3,000								
LAB ANALYSIS - 3,000								
PRETTY RUN CREEK ASSESSMENT - 3,000								
CDL DRUG TESTING - 160								
BRICK POND PARK VEGETATION MANAGEMENT - 500								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	5,970	1,566	7,250	4,900	0	4,900	0	4,900
MISCELLANEOUS TOOLS/EQUIPMENT - \$2,500								
STORM DRAIN MARKERS - 500								
EARTH DAY EVENT - 900								
BRICK POND PARK								
AERATOR MAINTENANCE - 500								
KIOSK MAINTENANCE - 250								
WATER QUALITY TESTING - 250								
282 INSURANCE	3,111	6,473	6,904	6,800	0	6,800	0	6,800
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO ACTIVE LEASE								
385 MACHINES & EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
620 DRAINAGE PROJECTS	7,007	6,000	274,635	250,000	2,443	252,443	0	252,443
SEE LISTING AT END OF THIS FUND SECTION								
627 GREENEWAY DRAINAGE	542,646	8,902	0	0	0	0	0	0

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4225 STORMWATER

	<u>PREVIOUS YR. ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	371,521	196,888	388,499	409,996	11,312	421,308	0	421,308
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	67,457	28,153	61,204	58,750	0	58,750	0	58,750
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	549,653	14,902	274,635	250,000	2,443	252,443	0	252,443
TOTAL STORMWATER	<u>988,631</u>	<u>239,943</u>	<u>724,338</u>	<u>718,746</u>	<u>13,755</u>	<u>732,501</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>732,501</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4245 HUMAN RESOURCES

		PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
104	FICA	0	7	0	16	0	16	0	16
	QUARTERLY SAFETY AWARDS								
108	EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	0	119	240	240	0	240	0	240
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE-COBRA								
261	ADVERTISING	0	0	0	300	0	300	0	300
	EMPLOYMENT ADVERTISING								
265	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	1,804	1,679	0	1,679	0	1,679
	CITY HEALTH AND WELLNESS CLINIC-NURSE					-	\$ 1,500		
	EMPLOYMENT PHYSICALS					-	179		
271	SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	0	1,165	1,017	1,160	0	1,160	0	1,160
	EMPLOYEE SAFETY AWARDS/SUPPLIES (\$85/YEAR * 5 EMPLOYEES)					-	\$ 425		
	EMPLOYEE HEALTH FAIR					-	300		
	CONCERN EAP (\$11/MONTH)					-	132		
	WELLNESS PROGRAM					-	238		
	SERVICE AWARDS (1 EMPLOYEE)					-	65		
<hr/>									
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES		0	126	240	256	0	256	0	256
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		0	1,165	2,821	3,139	0	3,139	0	3,139
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES		<u>0</u>	<u>1,292</u>	<u>3,061</u>	<u>3,395</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,395</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,395</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 STORMWATER UTILITY FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4245 HUMAN RESOURCES

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	371,521	197,015	388,739	410,252	11,312	421,564	0	421,564
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	67,457	38,030	97,000	94,864	0	94,864	0	94,864
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	549,653	14,902	274,635	250,000	2,443	252,443	0	252,443
TOTAL STORMWATER UTILITY FUNDS	<u>988,631</u>	<u>249,947</u>	<u>760,374</u>	<u>755,116</u>	<u>13,755</u>	<u>768,871</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>768,871</u>



**PROJECTED STATUS OF  
STORMWATER UTILITY (11)  
AT 12/31/16**

**SOURCES:**

Cash and Investments (7-31-16)	\$765,238	
Estimated Revenue (8-1-16 to 12-31-16)	323,000	
Estimated Interest Income (8-1-16 to 12-31-16)	<u>1,600</u>	
<b>TOTAL SOURCES</b>		<b>\$1,089,838</b>

**USES:**

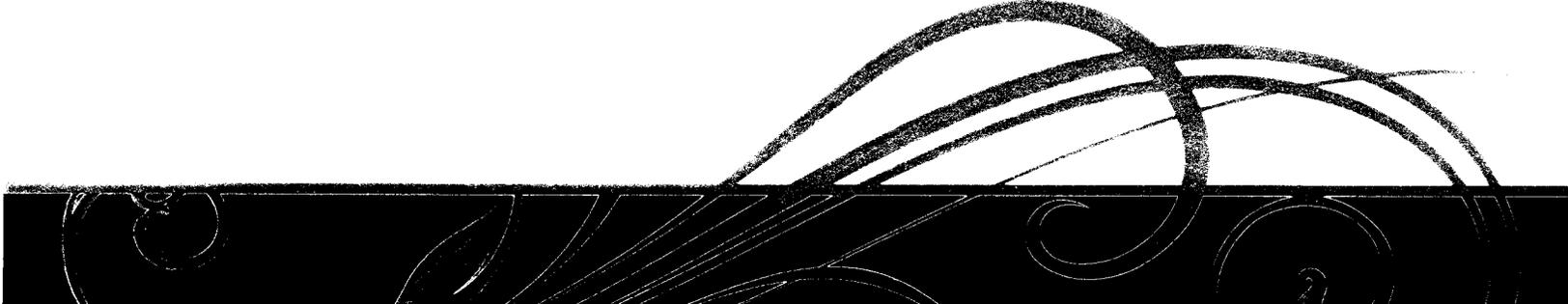
Drainage Projects		
2015 Budget (Misc) Unexpended at 7/31/16	\$163,457	
2016 Budget (Misc) Unexpended at 7/31/16	274,635	
Estimated Operating Expenses (8-1-16 to 12-31-16)	238,000	
Reserve or Contingencies (20%)	<u>150,000</u>	
<b>TOTAL USES</b>		<b><u>826,092</u></b>
<b>PROJECTED TOTAL FUNDS AVAILABLE AT 12-31-16</b>		<b><u>\$ 263,746</u></b>

**STORMWATER MANAGEMENT  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS**

Project	Cost Estimate
Pipe Between Tennis Courts @ City Hall	\$330,000
Pinehurst Drainage Improvements	\$100,000
Bunting Drive/Lynnhurst Drainage	\$500,000
Pipe Ditch Between Leyland Place and Chanticleer	\$50,000
Bergen Place Drainage Improvements	\$100,000
Greenway Culverts Rehabilitation (8 locations)	\$600,000
Georgia/Buena Vista Intersection Drainage	\$200,000
Paved Ditch Between Fairway & Alta Vista	\$65,000
Mealing Drainage Improvements	\$570,000
Waterworks Park Drainage Improvements	\$300,000
Community Center Ditch Improvements	\$58,000
RVP Ditch Improvements	\$150,000
Crystal lake Basin Improvements	\$116,000
Crystal Lake Channel Stabilization	\$418,000
Jackson Avenue Pond Improvements	\$815,000
Pipe Crossing Jackson @ Mokateen	\$25,000
West Clifton Detention Pond	\$120,000
Chanticleer/Brookgreen Master Detention Facility	\$350,000
Paved Ditch Behind Bolin Rd. & Socastee	\$395,000
Pipe Crossing Womrath Rd. @ Womrath Ct.	\$27,000
Paved Ditch Between Stanton & Fairfield	\$165,000
Replace Pipe Crossing Woodlawn @ Stanton	\$35,000
Pipe @ Yardley Drive	\$114,000
Storm Branch Master Detention Pond	\$437,000
48" Pipe crossing Martintown Rd. @ Metz Dr.	\$362,000
60" Pipe Crossing Martintown @ Knox Ave.	\$350,000
Paved Ditch @ Euclid Ave.	\$157,000
Paved Ditch Through Plaza Terrace Apts.	\$71,000
Pipe Crossing Georgia Ave. Near Five Notch Rd.	\$45,000
Paved Ditch from Lake Ave. to Crestview Ave.	\$50,000
Pipe @ 900 Block Stanton Ave.	\$30,000
Pipe @ 800 Block Brooks Dr.	\$27,000
Pipe @ 800 Block Jackson Ave.	\$30,000
Pipe @ 700 Block Merriweather Dr.	\$20,000
Pipe @ 700 Block Hammond Dr.	\$20,000
Pipe @ 700 Block Brooks Dr.	\$22,000
Pipe @ 700 Block Stanton Ave.	\$22,000
Paved Ditch from Woodlawn to Jackson Ave.	\$43,000
Pipe @ West Ave. & Arlington Hts.	\$27,000
Misc. Paved Ditches in Hammond Hills	\$119,000



# **Gross Revenue Fund**



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 GROSS REVENUE FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
<b>SERVICE CHARGES</b>					
20-3400-050 WATER SALES	3,203,005	3,262,032	1,851,703	3,290,034	3,290,034
20-3400-052 SEWER SALES	5,277,262	5,243,389	3,183,023	5,599,871	5,599,871
20-3400-053 WATER TAP FEES	57,928	65,000	94,478	56,000	56,000
20-3400-054 SEWER TAP FEES	113,382	95,000	109,546	87,000	87,000
20-3400-055 HYDRANT/SPRINKLER SYSTEMS	11,797	11,797	12,082	11,741	11,741
<b>TOTAL SERVICE CHARGES</b>	<u>8,663,375</u>	<u>8,677,218</u>	<u>5,250,831</u>	<u>9,044,646</u>	<u>9,044,646</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
20-3500-010 OTHER INCOME	379,644	430,104	280,254	417,190	417,190
20-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	27,714	21,000	15,806	25,000	25,000
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>407,358</u>	<u>451,104</u>	<u>296,060</u>	<u>442,190</u>	<u>442,190</u>
<b>TOTAL GROSS REVENUE FUND</b>	<u>9,070,733</u>	<u>9,128,322</u>	<u>5,546,892</u>	<u>9,486,836</u>	<u>9,486,836</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GROSS REVENUE FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

ACCOUNT	EXPECTED	ADMINISTRATION		COUNCIL	
	REVENUE	CHANGE	AMOUNT	CHANGE	AMOUNT
WATER SALES	3,290,034	0	3,290,034	0	3,290,034
20-3400-050					
INSIDE CUSTOMERS:	8,770 @ \$17.76/MO (7,300 GALS)		= \$1,869,062		
OUTSIDE CUSTOMERS:	3,100 @ \$35.51/MO (7,300 GALS)		= 1,320,972		
INDUSTRIAL CUSTOMERS:	3		= 100,000		
			-----		
TOTAL WATER SALES AT CURRENT RATES			\$3,290,034		

SEE SUPPORT SECTION FOR FURTHER ANALYSIS

SEWER SALES	5,599,871	0	5,599,871	0	5,599,871
20-3400-052					
INSIDE CUSTOMERS:	10,330 @ \$25.22/MO (5,000 GALS)		= \$3,126,271		
OUTSIDE CUSTOMERS:	1,000 @ \$32.05/MO (5,000 GALS)		= 384,600		
INDUSTRIAL CUSTOMERS:	3		= 280,000		
SERVICE DISTRICT:	1 @ 59,510,000 GALLONS/MO		= 1,809,000		
			-----		
TOTAL SEWER SALES AT CURRENT RATES			\$5,599,871		

SEE SUPPORT SECTION FOR FURTHER ANALYSIS

WATER TAP FEES	56,000	0	56,000	0	56,000
20-3400-053					
LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY					

SEWER TAP FEES	87,000	0	87,000	0	87,000
20-3400-054					
LEVEL BUILDING ACTIVITY					

HYDRANT/SPRINKLER SYSTEMS	11,741	0	11,741	0	11,741
20-3400-055					
33 PRIVATE FIRE HYDRANT SYSTEMS - \$3,890			58 PRIVATE SPRINKLER SYSTEMS - \$7,851		

OTHER INCOME	417,190	0	417,190	0	417,190
20-3500-010					
CUSTOMER ACTIVATION FEE	-	167 CUSTOMERS/MO @ \$25	= \$ 50,100		
DELINQUENT CHARGES	-	2,564 CUSTOMERS/MO @ \$ 7	= 215,376		
RESTORE CHARGES	-	217 CUSTOMERS/MO @ \$25	= 65,100		
CONVENIENCE FEE (ON-LINE PAYMENTS)	-	16,800 PAYMENTS/YR @ \$ 3	= 50,400		
SCMIT/SCMIRFF PROGRAMS SURPLUS RETURN	-		= 16,214		
MISCELLANEOUS	-		= 20,000		
			-----		
TOTAL OTHER INCOME			\$417,190		

INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	25,000	0	25,000	0	25,000
20-3500-050					
BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE AND CURRENT INTEREST RATES					

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GROSS REVENUE FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4260 UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
295 BAD DEBT EXPENSE	31,330	0	28,000	31,000	0	31,000	0	31,000
WRITE-OFFS BASED ON PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	31,330	0	28,000	31,000	0	31,000	0	31,000
TOTAL UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION	<u>31,330</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>28,000</u>	<u>31,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>31,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>31,000</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GROSS REVENUE FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
040 TRANSFER TO O & M FUND	6,885,000	4,329,000	7,161,361	7,565,295	0	7,565,295	0	7,565,295
TRANSFER TO O & M FOR OPERATING EXPNSSES PER BOND ORDINANCE								
057 TRANSFER TO 2002 B & I	312,698	182,522	306,334	306,334	0	306,334	0	306,334
	2017	PRINCIPAL 299,579	INTEREST 6,755			TOTAL 306,334		
059 TRANSFER TO 2014A SRF B&I	724,392	460,977	700,000	790,000	0	790,000	0	790,000
060 TRANSFER TO 2015A DSR	790,246	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
061 TRANSFER TO 2015A SRF B&I	0	0	700,000	400,000	0	400,000	0	400,000
070 TRANSFER TO DEPRECIATION	54,000	40,500	54,000	54,000	0	54,000	0	54,000
TRANSFER TO DEPRECIATION FUND PER BOND ORDINANCE								
080 TRANSFER TO CONTINGENT	54,000	40,500	54,000	54,000	0	54,000	0	54,000
TRANSFER TO CONTINGENT FUND PER BOND ORDINANCE								
081 TRANS TO CONT-GROWTH	50,000	37,500	50,000	50,000	0	50,000	0	50,000
TRANSFER TO CONTINGENT FUND PER GROWTH POLICY								
091 TRANSFER TO CONSTRUCTION	942,004	580,970	74,627	236,207	0	236,207	0	236,207
PORTION OF RATE STRUCTURE DESIGNATED FOR UTILITY PROJECTS OR DEBT SERVICE								
NOTE: THIS TRANSFER WAS REDUCED FOR THE RAW WATER STORAGE FACIITY AND FILTER PLANT IMPROVEMENT DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS. THESE FUNDS WERE TRANSFERRED TO THE B&I REDEMPTION FUND.								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	9,812,340	5,671,969	9,100,322	9,455,836	0	9,455,836	0	9,455,836
TOTAL TRANSFERS	9,812,340	5,671,969	9,100,322	9,455,836	0	9,455,836	0	9,455,836

FY 2017

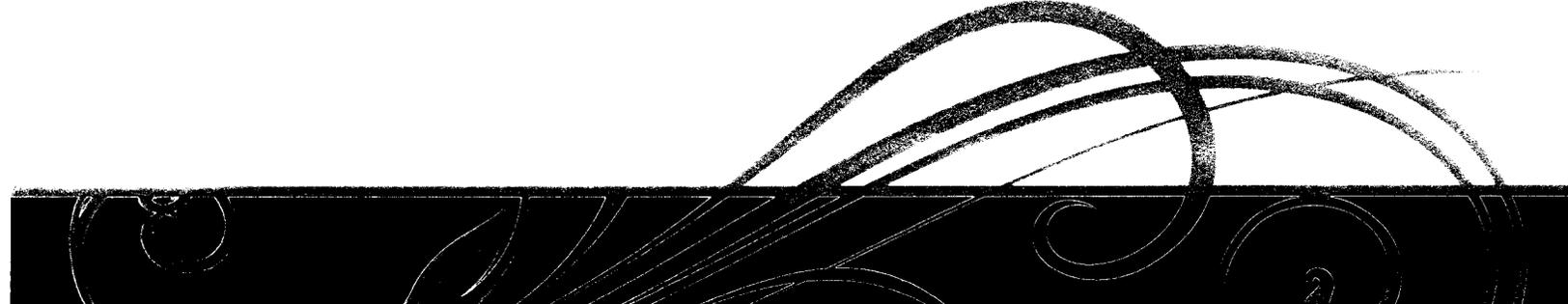
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
GROSS REVENUE FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	31,330	0	28,000	31,000	0	31,000	0	31,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS	9,812,340	5,671,969	9,100,322	9,455,836	0	9,455,836	0	9,455,836
TOTAL GROSS REVENUE FUND	<u>9,843,670</u>	<u>5,671,969</u>	<u>9,128,322</u>	<u>9,486,836</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>9,486,836</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>9,486,836</u>



**O & M  
Fund**



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
UTILITY O & M FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
TRANSFERS					
21-3900-050 FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND	6,885,000	7,161,361	4,329,000	7,565,295	7,565,295
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>6,885,000</u>	<u>7,161,361</u>	<u>4,329,000</u>	<u>7,565,295</u>	<u>7,565,295</u>
TOTAL UTILITY O & M FUND	<u><u>6,885,000</u></u>	<u><u>7,161,361</u></u>	<u><u>4,329,000</u></u>	<u><u>7,565,295</u></u>	<u><u>7,565,295</u></u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
UTILITY O & M FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND 21-3900-050	7,565,295	0	7,565,295	0	7,565,295

O & M FUND RECEIVES TOTAL FUNDING BY WAY OF TRANSFER  
FROM THE GROSS REVENUE FUND AS PER THE BOND ORDINANCE

---

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4215 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET	
101 SALARIES/WAGES	771	80,516	140,367	140,367	4,180	144,547	0	144,547	
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED			
MANAGER OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY			1	1	1	1			
GIS ANALYST			1	1	1	1			
			-	-	-	-			
TOTAL			2	2	2	2		2	
<hr/>									
104 FICA	0	5,785	10,738	10,738	320	11,058	0	11,058	
			7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES						
<hr/>									
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	0	10,313	17,662	18,714	558	19,272	0	19,272	
			SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES						
			PORS - 14.49% OF COVERED SALARIES						
<hr/>									
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	0	7,464	15,000	15,000	0	15,000	0	15,000	
			MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE						
<hr/>									
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	0	2,931	7,436	4,630	0	4,630	0	4,630	
			SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT						
<hr/>									
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	0	2,562	2,700	3,200	0	3,200	0	3,200	
				TECHNICIAN SUPPLIES	-	2,500			
				MICROSOFT TECHNET SUBSCRIPTION	-	700			
<hr/>									
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	0	160	0	275	0	275	0	275	
				TECHNICIAN SUPPLIES	-	200			
				MICROSOFT TECHNET SUBSCRIPTION	-	75			
<hr/>									
224 DATA PROCESSING	0	11,633	29,100	34,600	0	34,600	0	34,600	
				INTERACTIVE WEB HOSTING (VC3)	-	\$ 3,900			
				IT TRAINING & MICROSOFT CERTIFICATION	-	9,000			
				ESET VIRUS SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE (DESK-TOP)	-	3,500			
				WATCHGUARD LIVE SECURITY SOFTWARE UPGRADE	-	2,700			
				SPAM/VIRUS SCANNER (SERVERS)	-	4,000			
				VEEAM BACKUP EXEC SOFTWARE (SERVERS)	-	8,500			
				VERISIGN CERTIFICATION RENEWAL (INTERNET)	-	3,000			
<hr/>									
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	0	11,769	48,100	71,500	0	71,500	0	71,500	
				LASER PRINTERS (9)	-	\$ 2,800			
				CITRIX MAINTENANCE	-	1,600			
				RECEIPT PRINTERS (3)	-	600			
				LAN SYSTEM MAINTENANCE	-	20,000			
				LASERFICHE/WORKFLOW SUPPORT	-	14,500			
				VMWARE (VIRTUAL) MAINTENANCE	-	32,000			

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4215 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
299 LEASE PURCHASE	0	0	5,311	5,311	0	5,311	0	5,311
		2017	2018	2019	2020			
2016 LEASE		\$5,311	\$5,311	\$5,311	\$5,311			
<hr/>								
383 OFFICE MACHINES	0	35,444	33,600	60,600	-27,000	33,600	0	33,600
		PERSONAL COMPUTER REPLACEMENT (22) - \$33,600						
		DELL EQUALLOGIC STORAGE EXPANSION - 27,000 NO						
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	771	107,009	191,203	189,449	5,058	194,507	0	194,507
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	0	26,124	85,211	114,886	0	114,886	0	114,886
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	35,444	33,600	60,600	-27,000	33,600	0	33,600
TOTAL INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	<u>771</u>	<u>168,577</u>	<u>310,014</u>	<u>364,935</u>	<u>-21,942</u>	<u>342,993</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>342,993</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4245 HUMAN RESOURCES

		PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
104	FICA	0	51	0	105	0	105	0	105
	QUARTERLY SAFETY AWARDS								
108	EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	0	418	840	840	0	840	0	840
	MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE-COBRA								
261	ADVERTISING	0	0	0	2,100	0	2,100	0	2,100
	EMPLOYMENT ADVERTISING								
265	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	0	0	6,296	4,428	0	4,428	0	4,428
	CITY HEALTH AND WELLNESS CLINIC-NURSE					- \$ 3,712			
	EMPLOYMENT PHYSICALS					716			
	*COUNCIL ACTION: APPROVED FUNDING OF COMPENSATION STUDY (TOTAL COST SHARED WITH MAJOR OPERATING FUNDS) \$2,584								
271	SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	0	3,371	7,578	7,436	0	7,436	0	7,436
	EMPLOYEE HEALTH FAIR					- \$ 900			
	EMPLOYEE SAFETY AWARDS/SUPPLIES (\$85/YEAR * 40 EMPLOYEES)					-		3,400	
	SERVICE AWARDS (10 EMPLOYEES)					-		1,100	
	CONCERN EAP (\$25/MONTH)					-		300	
	WELLNESS PROGRAM					-		1,736	
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES		0	469	840	945	0	945	0	945
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES		0	3,371	13,874	13,964	0	13,964	0	13,964
TOTAL HUMAN RESOURCES		0	3,839	14,714	14,909	0	14,909	0	14,909





FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4260 UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
101 SALARIES/WAGES	347,786	197,852	344,080	350,652	11,959	362,611	0	362,611
TITLE				CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC SERVICES*				.5	.5	.5		.5
ADMINISTRATIVE COORDINATOR				1	1	1		1
METER READER SERVICE FOREMAN				1	1	1		1
METER READER SERVICE TECHNICIAN				3	3	3		3
PUBLIC UTILITIES SECRETARY				2	2	2		2
TOTAL				7.5	7.5	7.5		7.5
*INCLUDES VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (TAXABLE PORTION OF \$325 PER MONTH)								
102 OVERTIME PAY	5,756	6,097	4,166	5,882	0	5,882	0	5,882
104 FICA	26,519	15,003	26,641	27,275	915	28,190	0	28,190
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	38,803	22,972	38,516	42,107	1,412	43,519	0	43,519
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	59,560	27,989	56,250	56,250	0	56,250	0	56,250
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	17,832	7,031	17,838	11,106	0	11,106	0	11,106
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	59	0	650	325	0	325	0	325
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,428	1,124	1,500	1,485	0	1,485	0	1,485
GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE - \$1,485								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	6,521	2,697	5,081	5,130	0	5,130	0	5,130
VEHICLE ALLOWANCE (NON-TAXABLE PORTION OF \$325 PER MONTH)						-	\$2,980	
SCDHEC GENERAL CONSTRUCTION PERMIT						-	1,000	
AMERICAN WATER ASSOCIATION						-	850 (1/2)	
SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING						-	300	
217 AUTO OPERATING	17,013	6,621	12,200	11,525	0	11,525	0	11,525
FUEL (3,898 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50)				-	\$9,745			
TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE				-	1,780			
220 UTILITY SERVICES	13,824	5,870	21,699	14,513	0	14,513	0	14,513
ELECTRIC/GAS - \$14,513 (PORTION OF OPERATIONS FACILITY OFFICE/WAREHOUSE)								

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4260 UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	8,474	5,041	7,840	15,018	0	15,018	0	15,018
OPERATIONS FACILITY ROOF SEAL COAT				- \$4,333	(1/3)			
TABLET/CELL PHONES/PAGERS/RADIOS				- 2,563				
TWO WAY RADIOS/UPGRADE				- 2,260				
EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE				- 2,222				
BUILDING MAINTENANCE				- 1,450				
FIBER CABLE MAINTENANCE (COMCAST)				- 1,200				
WASTEWATER BILLING SOFTWARE SUPPORT				- 990				
<hr/>								
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	644	97	800	500	0	500	0	500
TOOLS	- \$300							
HARDWARE	- 200							
<hr/>								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	2,999	2,951	3,320	3,220	0	3,220	0	3,220
UNIFORMS	- \$2,220							
SAFETY/PPE	- 1,000							
<hr/>								
261 ADVERTISING	0	0	150	150	-150	0	0	0
ADVERTISING	- \$150: NO, SEE HR							
<hr/>								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	3,547	0	33,459	33,459	-180	33,279	0	33,279
SAVANNAH RIVER CLEAN WATER FUND			- \$33,000					
CDL TESTING			- 279					
PHYSICALS			- 180: NO, SEE HR					
<hr/>								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	7,824	0	200	200	0	200	0	200
CHEMICALS/CLEANERS	- \$200							
<hr/>								
282 INSURANCE	35,275	1,809	1,929	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
<hr/>								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	16,175	15,927	16,723	16,723	0	16,723	0	16,723
2013 LEASE		\$3,443	\$ --	\$ --				
2014 LEASE		8,506	8,506	--				
2015 LEASE		4,774	4,774	4,774				
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	496,314	276,945	488,141	493,597	14,286	507,883	0	507,883
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	114,723	42,137	104,901	103,923	-330	103,593	0	103,593
TOTAL UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION	611,037	319,082	593,042	597,520	13,956	611,476	0	611,476

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	310,912	186,953	318,363	335,651	9,369	345,020	0	345,020
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
UTILITY SUPERINTENDENT			0	1	1	1		1
UTILITY SUPERVISOR WATER O & M			1	0	0	0		0
PUBLIC UTILITIES FOREMAN			2	2	2	2		2
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			1	1	1	1		1
UTILITY WORKER II			4	4	4	4		4
			-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL			8	8	8	8		8
102 OVERTIME PAY	13,839	8,609	16,748	15,426	0	15,426	0	15,426
104 FICA	24,470	14,379	25,636	26,857	717	27,574	0	27,574
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	36,001	22,010	37,063	41,462	1,107	42,569	0	42,569
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	59,566	29,855	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0	60,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	6,025	7,078	17,955	11,179	0	11,179	0	11,179
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	700	100	0	100	0	100
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	1,828	1,141	2,000	2,000	0	2,000	0	2,000
WATER DISTRIBUTION LICENSE RENEWAL/TRAINING					-	\$1,100		
SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING					-	600		
COMMERCIAL DRIVER'S LICENSE					-	300		
217 AUTO OPERATING	32,216	14,624	27,875	29,460	0	29,460	0	29,460
FUEL (4440 GALS DIESEL @ \$3.00)					-	\$13,320		
FUEL (4676 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50)					-	11,690		
TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE					-	4,450		
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	17,963	10,250	14,925	19,184	0	19,184	0	19,184
EQUIPMENT REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE					-	\$12,430		
TWO WAY RADIOS/UPGRADE					-	3,640		
TABLET/CELL PHONES/PAGERS					-	1,708		
PALMETTO LOCATE SERVICE					-	1,406 (1/2)		

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	9,551	5,572	9,450	10,320	0	10,320	0	10,320
ASPHALT/CONCRETE	-	\$6,910						
STONE	-	2,060						
TOOLS	-	500						
PAINT	-	450						
HARDWARE	-	400						
<hr/>								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	4,509	5,061	5,090	5,999	0	5,999	0	5,999
UNIFORMS	-	\$3,944						
SAFETY/PPE	-	2,055						
<hr/>								
261 ADVERTISING	250	0	200	200	-200	0	0	0
ADVERTISING	-	\$200: NO, SEE HR						
<hr/>								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,084	237	180	180	-180	0	0	0
PHYSICALS	-	\$180: NO, SEE HR						
<hr/>								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	62,418	48,667	101,476	116,034	0	116,034	0	116,034
PIPE/HYDRANTS/VALVES			-	\$64,469				
WATER METERS NEW/REPLACEMENT			-	50,265				
LANDFILL DISPOSAL FEE			-	800				
MISCELLANEOUS			-	500				
<hr/>								
281 JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	0	0	500	250	0	250	0	250
<hr/>								
282 INSURANCE	3,224	3,513	3,747	3,869	0	3,869	0	3,869
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
<hr/>								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	58,485	64,134	56,527	56,211	0	56,211	0	56,211
2014 LEASE		2017 \$21,699	2018 21,699	2019 --	2020 --	2021 --		
2015 LEASE		26,859	26,859	26,859	--	--		
2017 LEASE		7,653	7,653	7,653	7,653	7,653		
<hr/>								
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	0	0	10,000	36,800	-26,800	10,000	0	10,000
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS LINE UPGRADE			-	\$26,800: YES, BUT SEE NOTE BELOW				
MISC LINE EXTENSIONS/IMPROVEMENTS			-	10,000				
NOTE: TRANSFERRED TO UTILITY CONTINGENT FUND, ACCOUNTS #23-4270-626, 628 & 629								
<hr/>								
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	34,785	-34,785	0	0	0
UTILITY BODY TRUCK (REP # 4270-049)			-	\$34,785: YES, BUT L/P				

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017

4270 WATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	7,339	18,800	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	450,813	268,885	476,465	490,675	11,193	501,868	0	501,868
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	191,528	153,200	221,970	243,707	-380	243,327	0	243,327
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	7,339	28,800	71,585	-61,585	10,000	0	10,000
TOTAL WATER O & M	<u>642,341</u>	<u>429,424</u>	<u>727,235</u>	<u>805,967</u>	<u>-50,772</u>	<u>755,195</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>755,195</u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4280 WATER PRODUCTION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	440,685	242,509	435,289	425,474	12,260	437,734	0	437,734
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED		RECOMMENDED		APPROVED
SUPERINTENDENT WATER PRODUCTION			1	1		1		1
SUPERVISOR WATER PRODUCTION			1	1		1		1
ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM OPERATOR IV			4	4		4		4
ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEM OPERATOR III			2	2		2		2
			-	-		-		-
TOTAL			8	8		8		8
102 OVERTIME PAY	27,506	18,395	32,000	31,780	0	31,780	0	31,780
104 FICA	35,146	18,896	35,748	34,980	938	35,918	0	35,918
7.65% OF COVERED SALARY								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	52,817	28,377	51,682	54,002	1,448	55,450	0	55,450
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	53,922	29,855	60,000	60,000	0	60,000	0	60,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE								
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	4,546	9,731	24,686	15,369	0	15,369	0	15,369
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	500	250	0	250	0	250
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
210 GENERAL SUPPLIES/POSTAGE	2,542	4,442	4,700	3,500	0	3,500	0	3,500
FREIGHT CHARGES WATER SAMPLES					-	\$2,000		
CONSUMER CONFIDENCE REPORT ON WATER QUALITY					-	1,000		
GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLIES/POSTAGE					-	500		
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	4,819	2,200	8,400	7,350	0	7,350	0	7,350
LAB CERTIFICATION			-	\$2,500				
OPERATOR CERTIFICATION			-	1,200				
SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING			-	1,040				
NRWA MEMBERSHIP			-	960				
AMERICAN WATERWORKS ASSOCIATION			-	850 (1/2)				
SCEC CONFERENCE			-	800				
217 AUTO OPERATING	2,988	1,244	6,800	5,387	0	5,387	0	5,387
FUEL (1,595 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50)			-	\$3,987				
TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE			-	1,400				

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4280 WATER PRODUCTION

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
220 UTILITY SERVICES	458,219	181,041	375,000	403,560	0	403,560	0	403,560
ELECTRIC/GAS - \$403,560 (TREATMENT FACILITY/WATER PUMP STATIONS)								
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	82,662	70,574	146,500	108,348	0	108,348	0	108,348
TANK MAINTENANCE ANNUAL CONTRACT - \$54,200								
EQUIPMENT/MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL - 31,966								
LAB/PROCESS EQUIPMENT REPAIR/MAINTENANCE - 19,200								
CELL PHONES - 1,512								
TWO WAY RADIOS/UPGRADE - 1,470								
231 BUILDING MATERIALS	251	735	3,400	2,500	0	2,500	0	2,500
HARDWARE/PAINT - \$2,100								
TOOLS - 400								
241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	3,028	2,723	3,800	3,500	0	3,500	0	3,500
UNIFORMS - \$2,800								
SAFETY/PPE - 700								
261 ADVERTISING	0	475	300	300	-300	0	0	0
ADVERTISING - \$300: NO, SEE HR								
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	49,430	21,092	53,380	55,480	0	55,480	0	55,480
SCDHEC SDWA FEE - \$26,000								
NATIONAL SCIENCE ACADEMY - 15,000								
EPA/CRYPTOSPORIDIUM/THM/HAA/CHLORITE ANALYSIS - 7,300								
DHEC TOC/TSS ANALYSIS - 2,500								
ACPSA EFFLUENT ANALYSIS - 2,500								
RIVER STUDY ENGINEERING SERVICES - 2,000								
PHYSICALS - 180								
269 ACPSA TREATMENT CHARGES	3,810	0	4,500	4,500	0	4,500	0	4,500
PRE-TREATMENT SURCHARGES - \$ 4,500								
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	139,485	77,368	160,000	146,310	0	146,310	0	146,310
PROCESS CHEMICALS - \$111,254								
LABORATORY SUPPLIES - 35,056								
282 INSURANCE	3,524	15,918	12,073	12,463	0	12,463	0	12,463
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	3,585	3,316	4,180	4,180	0	4,180	0	4,180
2015 LEASE								
		2017	2018	2019				
		\$4,180	\$4,180	\$4,180				

FY 2017 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4280 WATER PRODUCTION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	6,201	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	614,621	347,763	639,905	621,855	14,646	636,501	0	636,501
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	754,346	381,129	783,033	757,378	-300	757,078	0	757,078
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	6,201	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WATER PRODUCTION	<u>1,375,168</u>	<u>728,892</u>	<u>1,422,938</u>	<u>1,379,233</u>	<u>14,346</u>	<u>1,393,579</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,393,579</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
101 SALARIES/WAGES	403,460	228,735	411,340	421,264	12,584	433,848	0	433,848
TITLE			CURRENT	REQUESTED	RECOMMENDED	APPROVED		
UTILITY SUPERVISOR WASTEWATER O & M			1	1	1	1		
PUBLIC UTILITIES FOREMAN			3	3	3	3		
UTILITY SERVICE TECHNICIAN			2	2	2	2		
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPERATOR I			1	1	1	1		
UTILITY WORKER II			2	2	2	2		
UTILITY WORKER I			1	1	1	1		
			--	--	--	--		
TOTAL			10	10	10	10		10
102 OVERTIME PAY	17,955	8,082	15,820	13,753	0	13,753	0	13,753
104 FICA	31,010	16,925	32,678	34,241	0	34,241	0	34,241
7.65% OF COVERED SALARIES								
105 EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT	46,789	26,674	47,244	51,376	1,486	52,862	0	52,862
SCRS - 11.81% OF COVERED SALARIES								
108 EMPLOYEE INSURANCE	68,112	37,319	75,000	75,000	0	75,000	0	75,000
MEDICAL AND DENTAL COVERAGE				- \$75,000				
109 WORKERS COMPENSATION	21,199	9,434	22,947	14,287	0	14,287	0	14,287
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIT								
110 UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	0	0	1,000	250	0	250	0	250
REIMBURSING EMPLOYER								
214 DUES/TRAINING/TRAVEL	558	570	1,100	1,100	0	1,100	0	1,100
WASTEWATER LICENSE RENEWAL/TRAINING				- \$500				
SAFETY/TECHNICAL TRAINING				- 500				
COMMERCIAL DRIVER'S LICENSE				- 100				
217 AUTO OPERATING	25,193	13,993	24,020	23,868	0	23,868	0	23,868
FUEL (5,540 GALS UNLEADED @ \$2.50)				- \$13,850				
FUEL (2,026 GALS DIESEL @ \$3.00)				- 6,078				
TRUCK REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE				- 3,940				
220 UTILITY SERVICES	64,160	37,214	71,690	70,547	0	70,547	0	70,547
ELECTRIC SERVICE		- \$61,770		(WASTEWATER LIFT STATIONS)				
SCADA ANNUAL SERVICE		- 8,150		(WASTEWATER LIFT STATIONS)				
WATER SERVICE (ECWS)		- 627		(WASTEWATER LIFT STATIONS)				

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 CONTRACTS/REPAIRS	77,138	29,730	63,400	66,706	0	66,706	0	66,706
PUMPS/MOTORS/ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT			- \$56,500	- 5,100				
TWO WAY RADIOS/UPGRADE			- 2,660					
PALMETTO LOCATE SERVICE			- 1,406 (1/2)					
CELL PHONES			- 840					
LIFTSTATION BUILDING REPAIRS			- 200					

231 BUILDING MATERIALS	11,602	7,993	13,070	12,750	0	12,750	0	12,750
ASPHALT/CONCRETE		- \$7,130						
STONE		- 4,920						
TOOLS		- 500						
HARDWARE		- 200						

241 UNIFORMS/CLOTHING	5,710	5,786	5,770	6,180	0	6,180	0	6,180
UNIFORMS		- \$4,380						
SAFETY/PPE		- 1,800						

261 ADVERTISING	0	0	150	150	-150	0	0	0
ADVERTISING		- \$150: NO, SEE HR						

265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	1,165	83	180	180	-180	0	0	0
PHYSICALS		- \$ 180: NO, SEE HR						

269 ACPSA TREATMENT CHARGES	2,354,808	1,243,807	2,310,192	2,672,925	0	2,672,925	0	2,672,925
BUDGET - 4.39 MGD AS FOLLOWS (BASED ON METER CONSISTENCY)								
			PROPOSED 2017	ACTUAL 2015	ACTUAL 2014	ACTUAL 2013	ACTUAL 2012	
FLOWS - EDGEFIELD COUNTY		- 2.07 MGD		1.83 MGD	1.74 MGD	1.68 MGD	1.46 MGD	
ALL OTHER		- 2.63 MGD		2.59 MGD	2.62 MGD	2.99 MGD	2.49 MGD	
TOTAL WASTEWATER FLOW		- 4.70 MGD		4.42 MGD	4.36 MGD	4.67 MGD	3.95 MGD	
PSA O & M COST (4.70 MGD X \$1.35/1,000 GALLONS) = \$2,315,925								
PSA FIXED COST = 357,000								
TOTAL PSA COST = \$2,672,925								

NOTE: NORTH AUGUSTA'S PURCHASED RESERVED CAPACITY IN THE ACPSA HORSE CREEK WASTEWATER TREATMENT FACILITY IS 8.672 MGD

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
271 SPECIAL DEPT SUPPLIES	17,088	4,753	18,385	16,890	0	16,890	0	16,890
PIPE/FITTINGS		-	\$16,090					
LANDFILL DISPOSAL FEE		-	800					
<hr/>								
281 JUDGMENTS/SETTLEMENTS	0	1,600	500	250	0	250	0	250
<hr/>								
282 INSURANCE	18,184	37,665	40,173	41,472	0	41,472	0	41,472
SELF FUNDED THROUGH SCMIRFF								
<hr/>								
299 LEASE PURCHASE	72,984	48,573	50,922	43,417	0	43,417	0	43,417
		2017	2018	2019				
2013 LEASE		\$ 5,350	--	--				
2014 LEASE		21,127	21,127	--				
2015 LEASE		16,940	16,940	16,940				
<hr/>								
381 BUILDINGS/FIXED EQUIPMENT	0	0	8,000	64,207	-56,207	8,000	0	8,000
					- \$18,438	YES, BUT SEE NOTE BELOW		
					- 17,000	YES, BUT SEE NOTE BELOW		
					- 11,550	YES, BUT SEE NOTE BELOW		
					- 9,219	YES, BUT SEE NOTE BELOW		
					- 8,000			
NOTE: TRANSFERRED 56,207 TO UTILITY CONTINGENT FUND								
<hr/>								
384 AUTOMOTIVE EQUIPMENT	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
<hr/>								
385 MACHINES/EQUIPMENT	0	24,601	66,250	0	0	0	0	0
NO REQUEST								
<hr/>								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	588,524	327,169	606,029	610,171	14,070	624,241	0	624,241
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	2,648,591	1,431,767	2,599,552	2,956,435	-330	2,956,105	0	2,956,105
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	0	24,601	74,250	64,207	-56,207	8,000	0	8,000
TOTAL WASTEWATER O & M	<u>3,237,115</u>	<u>1,783,537</u>	<u>3,279,831</u>	<u>3,630,813</u>	<u>-42,467</u>	<u>3,588,346</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,588,346</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

FY 2017

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
030 TRANSFER TO GENERAL FUND	366,705	383,950	383,950	383,395	0	383,395	0	383,395
WATER AND WASTEWATER - \$383,395*								
*REIMBURSEMENT TO GENERAL FUND FOR INDIRECT COST AS PER 2015 BENCHMARKING (INDIRECT COST) STUDY								
<hr/>								
TOTAL TRANSFERS	366,705	383,950	383,950	383,395	0	383,395	0	383,395
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>366,705</u>	<u>383,950</u>	<u>383,950</u>	<u>383,395</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>383,395</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>383,395</u>

FY 2017

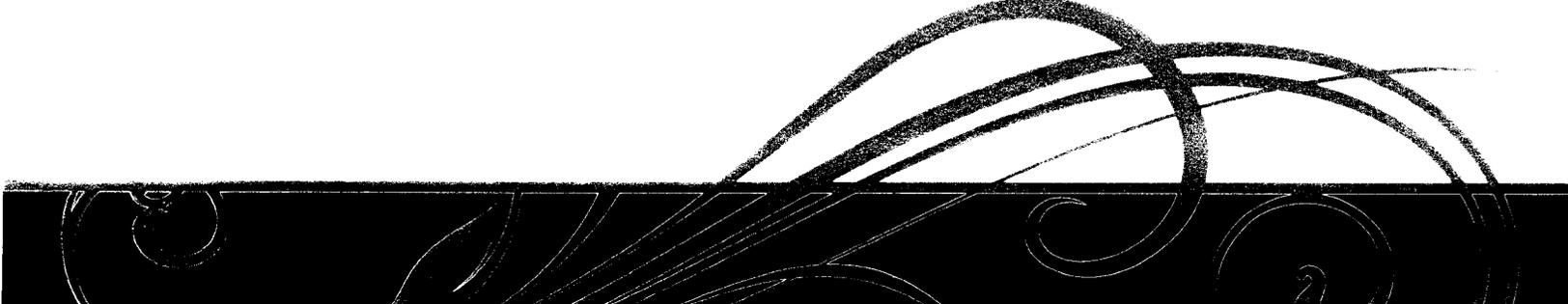
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY O & M FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

5900 TRANSFERS

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICES	2,500,974	1,461,825	2,641,691	2,667,482	65,281	2,732,763	0	2,732,763
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	4,015,438	2,167,679	3,999,070	4,398,877	-1,340	4,397,537	0	4,397,537
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	6,201	67,383	136,650	196,392	-144,792	51,600	0	51,600
TOTAL TRANSFERS	366,705	383,950	383,950	383,395	0	383,395	0	383,395
TOTAL UTILITY O & M FUND	<u>6,889,317</u>	<u>4,080,837</u>	<u>7,161,361</u>	<u>7,646,146</u>	<u>-80,851</u>	<u>7,565,295</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>7,565,295</u>



# **Depreciation Fund**



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 DEPRECIATION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
22-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	213	0	230	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>213</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>230</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS					
22-3900-050 FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND	54,000	54,000	40,500	54,000	54,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>54,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>	<u>40,500</u>	<u>54,000</u>	<u>54,000</u>
TOTAL DEPRECIATION FUND	<u><u>54,213</u></u>	<u><u>54,000</u></u>	<u><u>40,730</u></u>	<u><u>54,000</u></u>	<u><u>54,000</u></u>

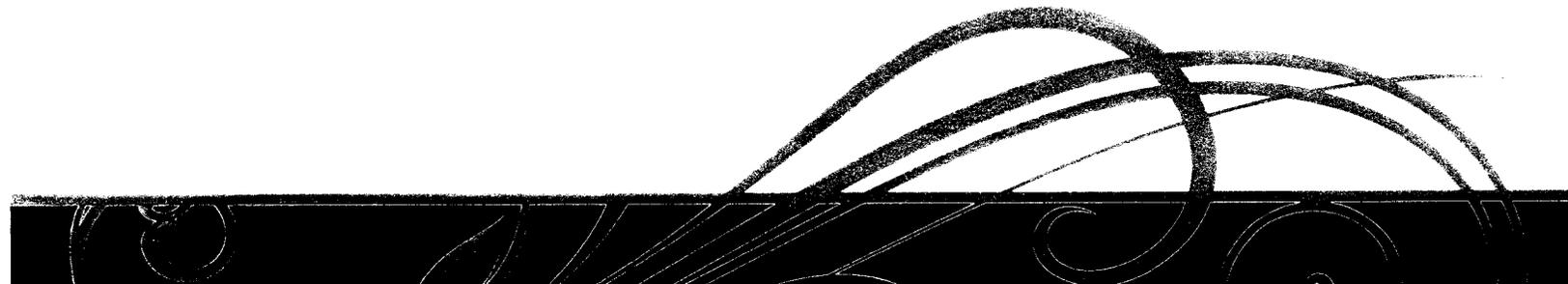
FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
DEPRECIATION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 22-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND 22-3900-050	54,000	0	54,000	0	54,000
TRANSFER FROM THE GROSS REVENUE FUND AS PER BOND ORDINANCE					
<hr/>					



# **Contingent Fund**



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CONTINGENT FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
23-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	3,705	0	4,004	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>3,705</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4,004</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TRANSFERS					
23-3900-050 FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND	104,000	104,000	78,000	104,000	104,000
TOTAL TRANSFERS	<u>104,000</u>	<u>104,000</u>	<u>78,000</u>	<u>104,000</u>	<u>104,000</u>
TOTAL CONTINGENT FUND	<u><u>107,705</u></u>	<u><u>104,000</u></u>	<u><u>82,004</u></u>	<u><u>104,000</u></u>	<u><u>104,000</u></u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
CONTINGENT FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 23-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>					
FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND 23-3900-050	104,000	0	104,000	0	104,000
TRANSFER FROM THE GROSS REVENUE FUND					
PER BOND ORDINANCE - \$54,000					
PER GROWTH POLICY - \$50,000					
<hr/>					

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CONTINGENT FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4270 WATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
626 ARLINGTON HEIGHTS LINE	49,449	62	26,800	26,800	0	26,800	0	26,800
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS LINE UPGRADE - TRANSFERRED FROM 21-4270-381								
627 RADIANCE DRIVE LINE	59,308	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RADIANCE DRIVE LINE UPGRADE								
628 BUENA VISTA	0	0	10,400	0	0	0	0	0
BUENA VISTA UTILITY RELOCATES								
629 SPRING GARDEN PIPE	0	19,191	18,600	0	0	0	0	0
SPRING GARDEN PIPE REPLACEMENT								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	108,758	19,253	55,800	26,800	0	26,800	0	26,800
TOTAL WATER O & M	108,758	19,253	55,800	26,800	0	26,800	0	26,800

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 CONTINGENT FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
600 GREENEWAY TRAIL LINE	40,155	5,001	0	0	0	0	0	0
18" INTERCEPTOR LINE UPGRADE GREENEWAY TRAIL								
623 CLAY PIPE 17-POINT REPAIRS	0	1,957	33,150	11,550	0	11,550	0	11,550
DEPRECIATED CLAY PIPE 17-POINT REPAIRS - TRANSFERRED FROM 21-4290-381								
624 ATOMIC ROAD SLIPLINE PIPE	0	0	17,900	0	0	0	0	0
ATOMIC ROAD 21" SLIPLINE PIPE								
625 CRYSTAL LAKE SLIPLINE PIPE	0	6,275	16,300	0	0	0	0	0
CRYSTAL LAKE 21" SLIPLINE PIPE								
626 RIVER OAKS AERIAL PIPE	0	0	0	18,438	0	18,438	0	18,438
TRANSFERRED FROM 21-4290-381								
627 WILLOW WICK LIFTSTATION	0	0	0	17,000	0	17,000	0	17,000
TRANSFERRED FROM 21-4290-381								
628 RVP AERIAL PIPE	0	0	0	9,219	0	9,219	0	9,219
TRANSFERRED FROM 21-4290-381								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	40,155	13,233	67,350	56,207	0	56,207	0	56,207
TOTAL WASTEWATER O & M	40,155	13,233	67,350	56,207	0	56,207	0	56,207

FY 2017

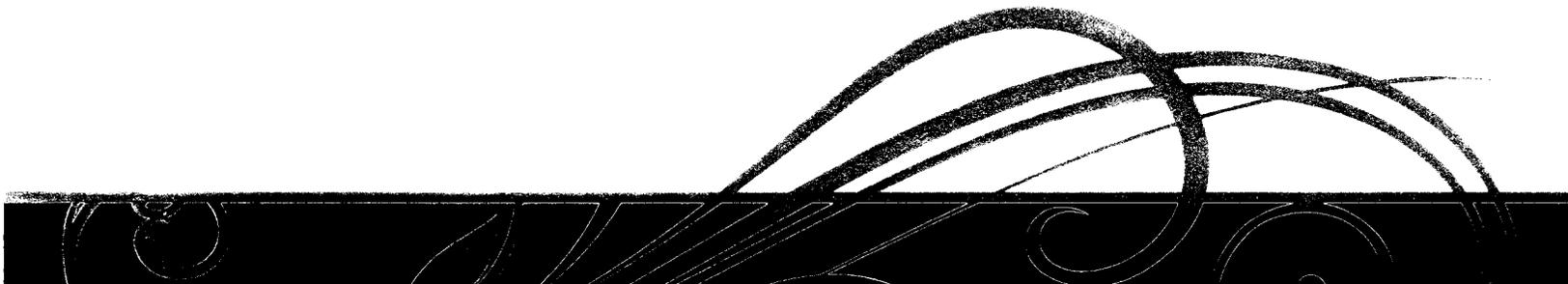
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
CONTINGENT FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	148,912	32,486	123,150	83,007	0	83,007	0	83,007
TOTAL CONTINGENT FUND	<u>148,912</u>	<u>32,486</u>	<u>123,150</u>	<u>83,007</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>83,007</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>83,007</u>



**Utility  
Construction  
Fund**



CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES

FY 2017

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>					
24-3500-012 GENTRY TRAILER PARK	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
24-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	19,014	0	20,552	0	0
<b>TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</b>	<u>44,014</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>45,552</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>25,000</u>
<b>TRANSFERS</b>					
24-3900-050 FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND	942,004	74,627	580,970	236,207	236,207
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS</b>	<u>942,004</u>	<u>74,627</u>	<u>580,970</u>	<u>236,207</u>	<u>236,207</u>
<b>TOTAL UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND</b>	<u><u>986,018</u></u>	<u><u>99,627</u></u>	<u><u>626,522</u></u>	<u><u>261,207</u></u>	<u><u>261,207</u></u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
GENTRY TRAILER PARK 24-3500-012	25,000	0	25,000	0	25,000
SETTLEMENT AGREEMENT \$25,000 TO BE PAID AUGUST 1, 2017 \$25,000 TO BE PAID AUGUST 1, 2018					
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 24-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0
FROM GROSS REVENUE FUND 24-3900-050	236,207	0	236,207	0	236,207

PORTION OF RATE STRUCTURE DESIGNATED FOR UTILITY PROJECTS OR DEBT SERVICE

NOTE: THIS TRANSFER WAS REDUCED FOR THE RAW WATER STORAGE FACILITY AND FILTER PLANT IMPROVEMENT DEBT SERVICE PAYMENTS. THESE FUNDS WERE TRANSFERRED TO THE B&I REDEMPTION FUND.

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4260 UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
265 BOND ISSUANCE COST	72,221	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
710 INTEREST EXPENSE	36,709	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	72,221	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	36,709	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL UTILITIES ADMINISTRATION	<u>108,930</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4280 WATER PRODUCTION

	<u>PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED BUDGET</u>
600 RAW WATER STORAGE	5,033,362	515,211	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
610 WATER PLANT EXPANSION	4,874,571	3,695,577	0	0	0	0	0	0
<hr/>								
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	<u>9,907,932</u>	<u>4,210,788</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL WATER PRODUCTION	<u>9,907,932</u>	<u>4,210,788</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	PREVIOUS YR ACTUAL	ACTUAL 07/31/2016	CURRENT BUDGET	DEPT REQUEST	ADMINISTRATION CHANGE	ADMINISTRATION AMOUNT	COUNCIL CHANGE	ADOPTED BUDGET
226 I & I REPAIRS	148,246	145,926	150,000	0	0	0	0	0

CCTV/HYDRAULIC CLEANING/FLOW MONITORING I/I REPAIRS - TRANSFERRED FROM 21-4290-265

---

TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	148,246	145,926	150,000	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL WASTEWATER O & M	148,246	145,926	150,000	0	0	0	0	0

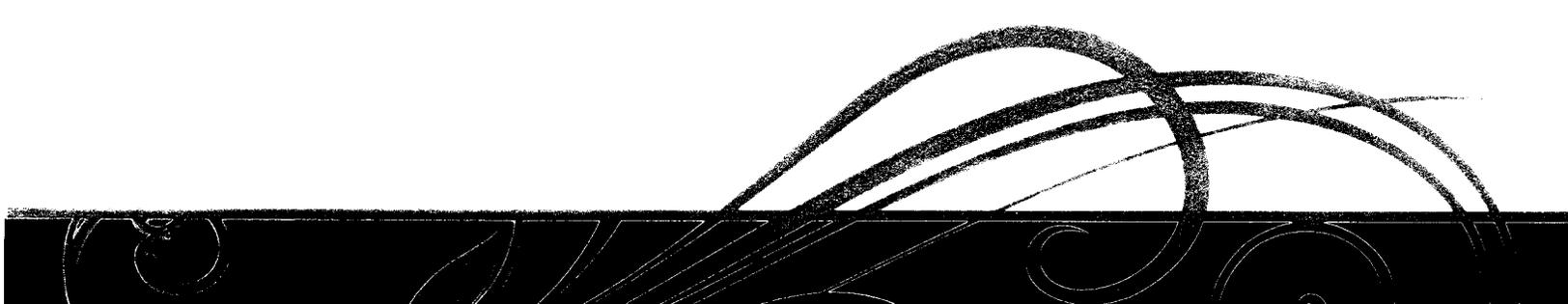
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

4290 WASTEWATER O & M

	PREVIOUS <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	ACTUAL <u>07/31/2016</u>	CURRENT <u>BUDGET</u>	DEPT <u>REQUEST</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>CHANGE</u>	ADMINISTRATION <u>AMOUNT</u>	COUNCIL <u>CHANGE</u>	ADOPTED <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	220,466	145,926	150,000	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL CAPITAL OUTLAY	9,944,641	4,210,788	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL UTILITY CONSTRUCTION FUND	<u>10,165,108</u>	<u>4,356,714</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>



**Savannah Bluff  
Lock and Dam  
Fund**



FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI SUMMARY OF REVENUES

<u>ACCOUNT NUMBER/DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL 2015</u>	<u>BUDGET 2016</u>	<u>ACTUAL 07/31/2016</u>	<u>PROPOSED 2017</u>	<u>APPROVED 2017</u>
MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE					
29-3500-050 INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS	3,034	0	3,220	0	0
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	<u>3,034</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,220</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
TOTAL SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI	<u><u>3,034</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>3,220</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>	<u><u>0</u></u>

FY 2017

CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI SUMMARY OF REVENUES - TEXT

<u>ACCOUNT</u>	<u>EXPECTED REVENUE</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
INTEREST ON INVESTMENTS 29-3500-050	0	0	0	0	0

---

FY 2017 CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

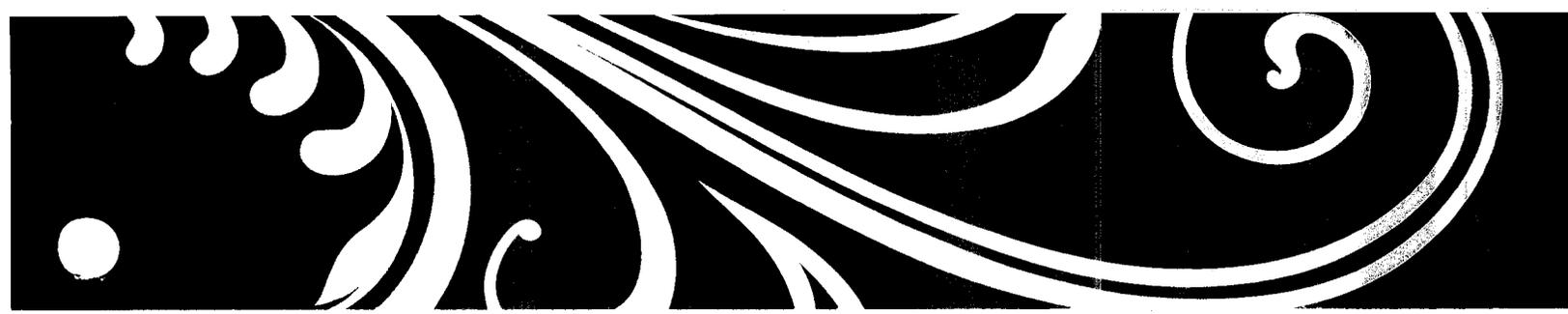
4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
265 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	24,000	14,000	24,000	24,000	0	24,000	0	24,000
CONSULTING FEES (OGLETHORPE PUBLIC AFFAIRS)								
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	<u>24,000</u>	<u>14,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>
TOTAL COMMUNITY PROMOTION	<u>24,000</u>	<u>14,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>

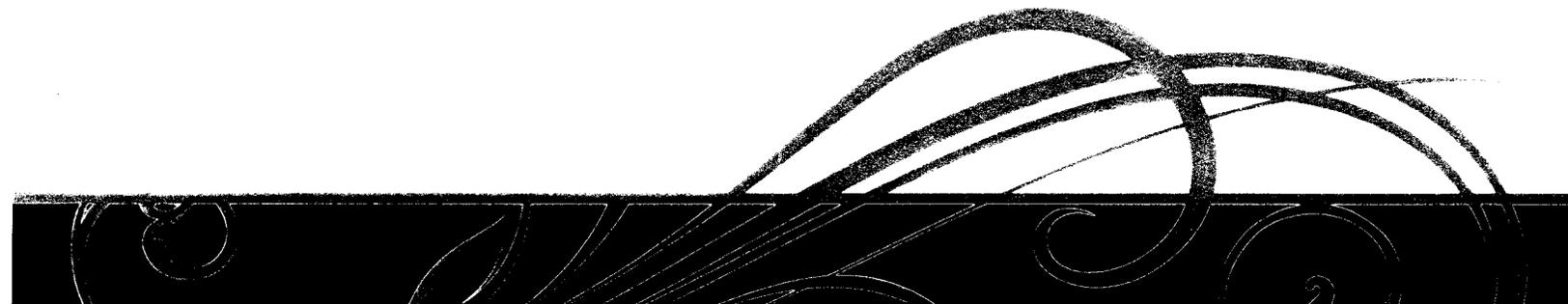
CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA  
 SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM UTILI DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURES

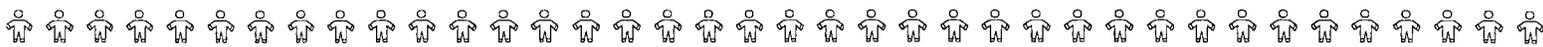
4030 COMMUNITY PROMOTION

	<u>PREVIOUS</u> <u>YR ACTUAL</u>	<u>ACTUAL</u> <u>07/31/2016</u>	<u>CURRENT</u> <u>BUDGET</u>	<u>DEPT</u> <u>REQUEST</u>	<u>ADMINISTRATION</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>COUNCIL</u> <u>CHANGE</u>	<u>ADOPTED</u> <u>BUDGET</u>
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	24,000	14,000	24,000	24,000	0	24,000	0	24,000
TOTAL SAVANNAH LOCK & DAM	<u>24,000</u>	<u>14,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>24,000</u>



# Support Data

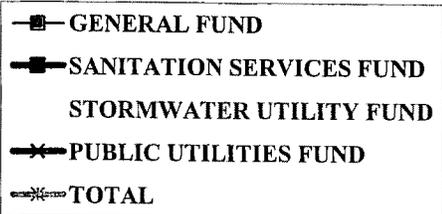
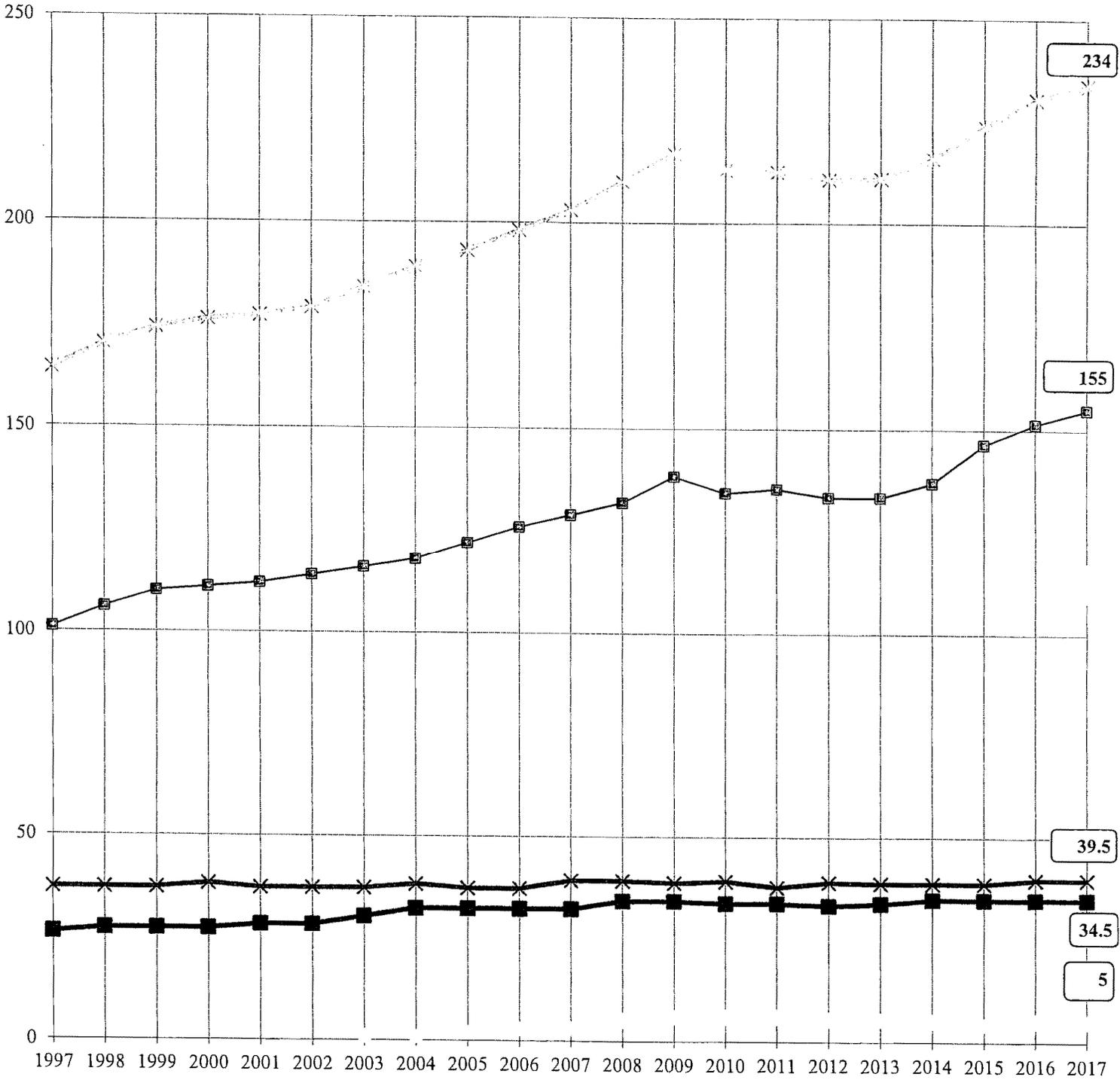




**2017 BUDGET SUMMARY OF PERSONNEL**

	Number of Positions		Personal Services (Including Fringe)
	Full Time	Part Time	
<u>General Fund</u>			
4000 – City Council	1	7	\$158,473
4010 – Administration	1	0	169,062
4015 – Information Technology	1.5	0	97,515
4020 – Justice & Law	0	3	154,900
4040 – Finance	4	0	346,498
4045 – Human Resources	2	0	150,063
4050 – Building Standards	4.5	0	331,814
4055 – Planning & Development	2.5	0	237,409
4100 – Public Safety	90	1	6,456,592
4200 – Engineering	2.5	0	162,794
4220 – Streets & Drains	10	0	626,132
4300 – Recreation	5	3	432,253
4310 – Parks	5	0	299,696
4315 – Property Maintenance	14	0	784,007
4320 – Community Center	2	0	109,776
4325 – Tourism	3	0	178,368
4330 – RVP Activities Center	7	2	462,528
<b>GENERAL FUND TOTAL</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>\$11,157,880</b>
<u>Sanitation Services Fund</u>			
4215 – Information Technology	.5	0	\$36,823
4240 – Sanitation	25.5	0	1,537,453
4241 – Material Recovery Facility	8.5	0	564,339
4245 – Human Resources	0	0	904
<b>SANITATION SERV. FUND TOTAL</b>	<b>34.5</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>\$2,139,519</b>
<u>Stormwater Utility Fund</u>			
4220 – Stormwater	5	1	\$421,308
4245 – Human Resources	0	0	256
<b>STORMWATER UTILITY FUND TOTAL</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$421,564</b>
<u>Public Utilities Fund</u>			
4215 – Information Technology	2	0	\$194,507
4245 – Human Resources	0	0	945
4250 – Utilities Finance	4	1	266,818
4260 – Utilities Administration	7.5	0	507,883
4270 – Water Operations	8	0	501,868
4280 – Water Production	8	0	636,501
4290 – Wastewater Operations	10	0	624,241
<b>PUBLIC UTILITIES FUND TOTAL</b>	<b>39.5</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>\$2,732,763</b>
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>\$16,451,726</b>

**2017 BUDGET  
FULL-TIME PERSONNEL - 1997-2017**





**Corporate Headquarters:**

Charlotte, NC / Rock Hill, SC  
454 South Anderson Road, BTC 556  
Rock Hill, South Carolina 29730  
Phone (803) 366-2400 Fax (803) 366-1082  
archere@comporium.net

August 4, 2016

Ms. Diana Miller  
Human Resources Manager  
City of North Augusta  
100 Georgia Avenue  
North Augusta, SC 29841-3843

Dear Ms. Miller:

This letter is written to present annual adjustment recommendations for maintaining the current competitiveness level of your pay structure and pay schedule. Our recommendation is based on an analysis of changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI), the Employment Cost Index (ECI) and wage and salary survey data.

As you know, the CPI is a percentage measure of the change in the prices of consumer goods and services related to the cost of day-to-day living. The CPI is often used by organizations to determine the percent change in wages each year that would allow their employees to be able to purchase the same goods and services that they were able to purchase in the previous year. Employers use the CPI as the foundation for making cost of living adjustments (COLA) in their pay structure.

The ECI is a percentage measure of the change in the cost of maintaining a competitive labor supply. The ECI includes both a benefit component and a wage and salary component. The wage and salary component of the ECI is often used by employers to determine the percent change in wages each year that would ensure that their pay structures remain competitive in the labor market(s) in which they compete for their labor supply.

The annual CPI index and the annual ECI index reflect the changes that have taken place during the past 12-month period from June 2015 to June 2016:

Total Compensation	2.3 percent
Wage and Salary	2.2 percent
Benefit Costs	3.4 percent

**In accordance with the foregoing, we are recommending that all current pay ranges in your pay structure be increased by at least 2.2% for your upcoming fiscal year.**

Ms. Miller  
Page 2

**Please note that the recommended 2.2% reflects the wage and salary adjustments being paid by employers in the labor markets in which North Augusta competes for its labor supply.**

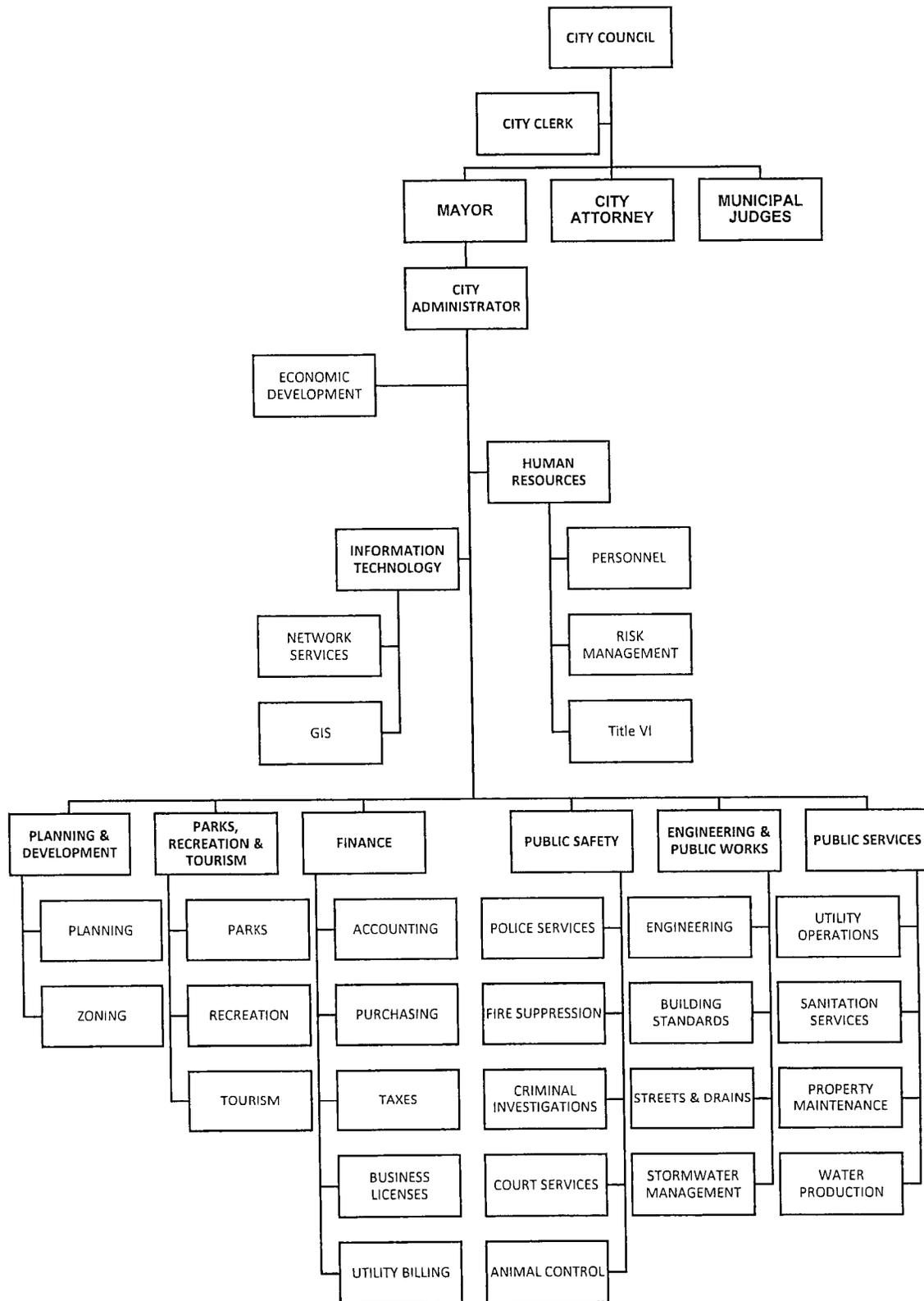
We are pleased to provide this information. Please feel free to contact us at (803) 366-2400 if you have questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

*Earnest R. Archer*

Earnest R. Archer, Ph.D., P.E., SPHR  
President

# CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA ORGANIZATION CHART – 2017



**2017 BUDGET**



**MERIT PERFORMANCE APPRAISAL SCALE**

The following MPA scale shall be used in the distribution of merit pay on the employee's MPA review date. *Note: For 2017 an increase has been built into the budget to be used towards implementation of the compensation study results when received.*

<u>Performance Appraisal Rating Intervals</u>	<u>2016 MPA Scale*</u>
1.00 - 1.99	0.00%
2.00 - 2.24	0.00%
2.25 - 2.49	0.00%
2.50 - 2.74	0.00%
2.75 - 2.99	0.00%
<b>3.00 - 3.24</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
3.25 - 3.49	0.00%
3.50 - 3.74	0.00%
3.75 - 3.99	0.00%
4.00 - 4.24	0.00%
4.25 - 4.49	0.00%
4.50 - 4.74	0.00%
4.75 - 5.00	0.00%

# *Administration Department Interoffice Memo*

TO: City Employees

FROM: B. Todd Glover, City Administrator

DATE: September 15, 2016

SUBJECT: Employee Fringe Benefit Program – 2017 Budget

We have recently completed a review of fringe benefits for City employees. As an employee for the City of North Augusta, we feel it's important that you realize the amount of annual contributions the City makes for your benefit above and beyond your regular salary. Listed below is information which should be of interest to you.

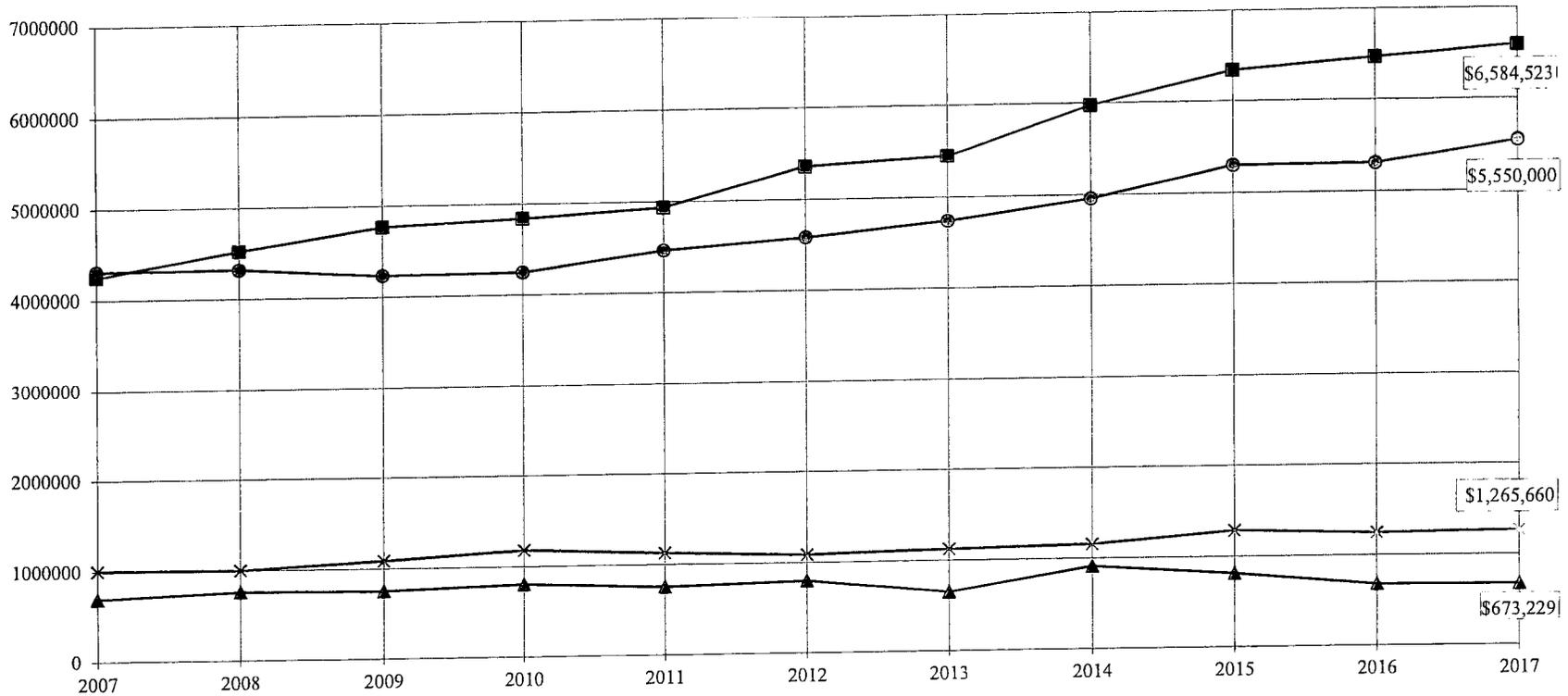
1. Vacation - 3.85%, 1-5 years; 5.77%, 10 years; 7.69%, over 15 years.
2. Sick leave - 4.62%.
3. Holidays - 4.23%.
4. Social Security - 7.65%.
5. Retirement – Regular, 11.81%; police, 14.49%.
6. Employee health, and dental - Average 15.39%.
7. Workers' Compensation Insurance - Average 4.32%.

Totals:

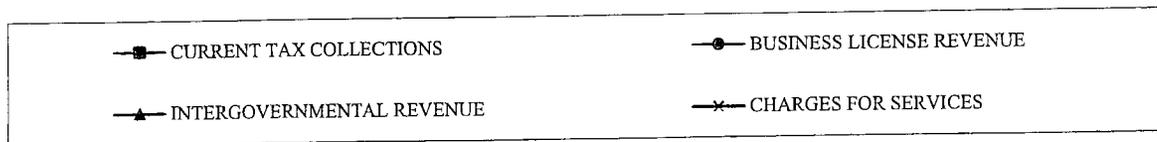
	<u>Regular</u>	<u>Public Safety</u>
Under 5 years	51.87%	54.55%
10 years	53.79%	56.47%
Over 15 years	55.71%	58.39%

These percentages can be applied against gross salary in order to determine the monetary value of benefits the City provides each employee.

**2017 BUDGET**  
**GENERAL FUND REVENUES**  
**(MAJOR SOURCES)**



**Note: Data for years 2007 – 2015 represents actual collections.  
 Data for years 2016 and 2017 are budgeted amounts.**



## AUTOMOBILE TAX ANALYSIS

### Assessed Value (FY 2005 - FY 2016 Part)

Assessment rate	7.50%	6.75%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%
	FY 2005	FY 2006	FY 2007	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012	FY 2013	FY 2014	FY 2015	FY 2016
January	\$779,446	\$691,874	\$654,865	\$1,018,692	\$684,182	\$586,931	\$500,885	\$615,618	\$607,299	\$745,332	\$870,622	905,711
February	576,922	578,748	533,113	562,519	519,775	471,330	556,166	669,465	714,650	742,140	771,693	740,353
March	588,340	534,525	748,966	754,775	833,173	707,829	634,670	657,450	746,051	862,935	817,813	1,026,075
April	958,754	1,029,226	716,153	757,170	738,473	654,415	842,530	834,874	808,846	919,916	1,000,942	985,450
May	627,771	579,347	660,293	695,646	696,888	527,965	613,112	624,375	869,642	782,882	756,372	836,802
June	716,612	843,097	780,525	652,714	688,753	626,884	737,734	816,215	874,986	852,134	912,591	961,241
July	827,740	803,665	692,881	711,839	765,323	630,651	672,779	701,450	723,575	847,570	916,947	879,179
August	1,065,832	721,992	1,063,811	1,164,545	1,108,190	614,094	964,864	885,543	946,517	1,030,165	1,021,344	959,108
Sub-total	6,141,417	5,782,474	5,850,607	6,317,900	6,034,757	4,820,099	5,522,740	5,804,990	6,291,566	6,783,074	7,068,324	7,293,920
September	746,028	719,083	745,864	690,872	661,028	795,553	711,986	1,247,265	1,013,493	984,964	960,109	
October	917,277	1,322,005	596,407	913,526	985,984	952,599	836,309	632,343	1,200,504	1,035,453	980,188	
November	731,792	738,595	687,192	748,784	630,520	649,076	606,904	786,346	828,842	1,030,933	1,222,212	
December	678,500	654,869	630,259	481,737	496,183	471,137	530,013	676,886	632,461	673,727	963,849	
Total-Aiken County	\$9,215,014	\$9,217,026	\$8,510,329	\$9,152,819	\$8,808,472	\$7,688,464	\$8,207,952	\$9,147,830	\$9,966,866	\$10,508,151	\$11,194,681	\$7,293,920
Total-Edgefield County	111,526	87,233	91,292	87,373	97,633	83,449	82,785	64,756	70,586	96,163	102,338	71,548
<b>Total Assessed Value</b>	<b>\$9,326,540</b>	<b>\$9,304,259</b>	<b>\$8,601,621</b>	<b>\$9,240,192</b>	<b>\$8,906,105</b>	<b>\$7,771,913</b>	<b>\$8,290,737</b>	<b>\$9,212,586</b>	<b>\$10,037,452</b>	<b>\$10,604,314</b>	<b>\$11,297,019</b>	<b>\$7,365,468</b>

Note: Assessment rate for year 2005 is 7.50%, 2006 is 6.75%, 2007 and all future years are 6.00%.

**2017 GENERAL FUND BUDGET**  
**SERVICE VS. SOURCE OF REVENUE**

<u>Department</u>	<u>2017 Budget</u>	<u>Specific Source Revenue</u>		<u>Taxes/General Sources (10)</u>	
		<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent</u>
City Council	\$180,274	\$0	0%	\$180,274	100.00%
Administration	266,732	0	0%	266,732	100.00%
Information Technology	277,054	0	0%	277,054	100.00%
Community Promotion	88,696	0	0%	88,696	100.00%
Finance	412,335	0	0%	412,335	100.00%
Human Resources	220,282	0	0%	220,282	100.00%
Building Standards	367,867	321,000 (1)	87.26%	46,867	12.74%
Planning & Development	277,946	37,000 (2)	13.31%	240,946	86.69%
City Buildings	328,781	100,100 (3)	30.45%	228,681	69.55%
Sub-total	\$2,419,967	\$458,100	18.93%	\$1,961,867	81.07%
Justice & Law	\$814,287	---	---	---	---
Public Safety	7,998,399	---	---	---	---
Sub-total	\$8,812,686	\$1,385,257 (4)	15.72%	\$7,427,429	84.28%
Engineering	\$195,576	\$0	0%	\$195,576	100%
Street Lights/Traf. Sig.	467,450	159,491 (5)	34.12%	307,959	65.88%
Streets & Drains	876,531	0	0%	876,531	100%
Sub-total	\$1,539,557	\$159,491	10.36%	\$1,380,066	89.64%
Recreation	\$986,369	\$558,840 (6)	56.66%	\$427,529	43.34%
Parks	592,912	34,332 (7)	5.79%	558,580	94.21%
Property Maintenance	1,236,880	0	0%	1,236,880	100%
Community Center	165,965	61,445 (8)	37.02%	104,520	62.98%
Tourism	219,528	0	0%	219,528	100%
RVP Activities Center	842,640	408,980 (9)	48.54%	433,660	51.46%
Sub-total	\$4,044,294	\$1,063,597	26.30%	\$2,980,697	73.70%
<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>\$16,816,504</b>	<b>\$3,066,445</b>	<b>18.23%</b>	<b>\$13,750,059</b>	<b>81.77%</b>

(1) Building Permits, Electrical Permits, Mechanical Permits, Plumbing Permits.

(2) Special Study Fees, Application Fees, Sale of Publications

(3) Municipal Center Rentals

(4) Public Safety Fines, NAPS Drug Related Account, Fire Protection Fees, Grants, Aiken County School System (Resource Officer), Specials

(5) Custom Street Light Fees, SC DOT Traffic Signal Reimbursement.

(6) Recreation Fees: Special Programs, Volleyball, Soccer, Miscellaneous, Basketball, Softball, Football, Baseball, Concession Stand Fees, Recreation Facilities Rental.

(7) Tourism and PARD Funds

(8) Community Center Rentals.

(9) RVP Activities Center Fees, Activities Center Tournaments

(10) Taxes, Business Licenses, State Shared, Accommodations Tax, Merchants Inventory Tax, Local Option Sales Tax, Other Income, Communications Tower Rental, Interest Income, Transfer from Enterprise Funds.

**2017 BUDGET**

**MILLAGE RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 1982 TO 2017**

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Millage Adjustment		New Millage	Reason for Adjustment
		General Fund	CIP Fund		
2016-xx	1/1/17	(4.21)	.50	70.50	Reassessment and Move GF Mills to CPF
2014-15	1/1/15-1/1/17	2.36	(2.36)	74.21	Move CPF Mills to GF
2013-18	1/1/14	5.45	(5.45)	74.21	GOB Retired
2011-11	1/1/12-1/1/13			74.21	Reassessment
2007-19	1/1/08-1/1/11	2.77		77.20	Reassessment
2001-14	1/1/02-1/1/07			81.08	Reassessment Only
1995-17	1/1/96-1/1/01			81.74	Reassessment Only
1991-18	1/1/92-1/1/95	3.77	2.21	90.60	Funding Activities Center
1990-14	1/1/91	3.29		84.62	
1989-17	1/1/90			81.33	Reassessment Only
1987-21	1/1/88-1/1/89		10.00	98.00	Replace Revenue Sharing
1981-13	1/1/82-1/1/87	15.00		125.00	

**BUDGET MILLAGE RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 1982 TO 2017**



## 2017 BUDGET

### ANALYSIS OF COMMUNITY CENTER

#### REVENUE VS EXPENSE

YEAR	EXPENSES	REVENUE	REVENUE % OF EXP	DEFICIT	VALUE OF ONE MILL	# MILLS TO COVER DEFICIT
1987 ACTUAL	*	\$35,809				
1988 ACTUAL	*	\$46,403				
1989 ACTUAL	*	\$50,303				
1990 ACTUAL	*	\$88,451				
1991 ACTUAL	*	\$143,539				
1992 ACTUAL	\$109,751	\$134,000	122.09%	\$24,249	\$30,527	(0.79)
1993 ACTUAL	\$122,242	\$90,648	74.15%	(\$31,594)	\$31,592	1.00
1994 ACTUAL	\$116,002	\$101,155	87.20%	(\$14,847)	\$32,672	0.45
1995 ACTUAL	\$106,679	\$97,525	91.42%	(\$9,154)	\$34,173	0.27
1996 ACTUAL	\$120,736	\$123,261	102.09%	\$2,525	\$39,371	(0.06)
1997 ACTUAL	\$132,966	\$125,959	94.73%	(\$7,007)	\$40,829	0.17
1998 ACTUAL	\$142,546	\$111,261	78.05%	(\$31,285)	\$45,786	0.68
1999 ACTUAL	\$147,980	\$110,633	74.76%	(\$37,347)	\$47,803	0.78
2000 ACTUAL	\$180,528	\$140,870	78.03%	(\$39,658)	\$49,198	0.81
2001 ACTUAL	\$181,282	\$125,012	68.96%	(\$56,270)	\$50,324	1.12
2002 ACTUAL	\$186,300	\$108,003	57.97%	(\$78,297)	\$51,936	1.51
2003 ACTUAL	\$184,481	\$105,914	57.41%	(\$78,567)	\$52,322	1.50
2004 ACTUAL	\$179,537	\$112,635	62.74%	(\$66,902)	\$53,344	1.25
2005 ACTUAL	\$210,761	\$127,469	60.48%	(\$83,292)	\$55,949	1.49
2006 ACTUAL	\$208,512	\$112,417	53.91%	(\$96,095)	\$58,221	1.65
2007 ACTUAL	\$207,691	\$120,684	58.11%	(\$87,007)	\$58,905	1.48
2008 ACTUAL	\$223,450	\$114,076	51.05%	(\$109,374)	\$65,806	1.66
2009 ACTUAL	\$188,826	\$85,614	45.34%	(\$103,212)	\$69,380	1.49
2010 ACTUAL	\$176,488	\$94,270	53.41%	(\$82,218)	\$70,443	1.17
2011 ACTUAL	\$168,128	\$104,006	61.86%	(\$64,122)	\$71,872	0.89
2012 ACTUAL	\$172,294	\$71,409	41.45%	(\$100,885)	\$80,741	1.25
2013 ACTUAL	\$173,802	\$63,175	36.35%	(\$110,627)	\$82,070	1.35
2014 ACTUAL	\$172,869	\$70,650	40.87%	(\$102,219)	\$81,360	1.26
2015 ACTUAL	\$173,137	\$72,341	41.78%	(\$100,796)	\$84,310	1.20
2016 BUDGET	\$172,196	\$74,955	43.53%	(\$97,241)	\$87,057	1.12
2017 PROPOSED	\$165,965	\$61,445	37.02%	(\$104,520)	\$87,057	1.20

\* The North Augusta Community Center opened in 1986. The expenses of the center were included in the Recreation Department. Beginning in 1992, the North Augusta Community Center was made a cost center and a budget of revenue and expenses was adopted.

**2017 BUDGET  
RIVERVIEW PARK ACTIVITIES CENTER  
COSTS OF OPERATIONS ANALYSIS**

FISCAL YEAR	AUDITED EXPENSES	VALUE OF MILL	* VALUE OF 3.77 / 3.40 3.37 / 3.21 / 3.09 MILLS		DEFICIT	**MEMBERS, RENTALS AND TOURNAMENT REVENUE			FINAL DEFICIT		
			\$	% of EXP		\$	% of EXP	IN \$	IN MILLS	IN %	
1995 Actual	\$300,209	\$34,173	\$128,832	42.91%	(\$171,377)	5,913	\$151,839	50.58%	(\$19,538)	0.57	6.51%
1996 Actual	\$338,019	\$39,371	\$133,861	39.60%	(\$204,158)	5,203	\$151,991	44.97%	(\$52,167)	1.33	15.43%
1997 Actual	\$359,033	\$40,829	\$138,819	38.66%	(\$220,214)	4,969	\$155,836	43.40%	(\$64,378)	1.58	17.93%
1998 Actual	\$405,378	\$45,786	\$155,672	38.40%	(\$249,706)	5,176	\$167,318	41.27%	(\$82,388)	1.80	20.32%
1999 Actual	\$399,655	\$47,803	\$162,530	40.67%	(\$237,125)	5,076	\$167,444	41.90%	(\$69,681)	1.46	17.44%
2000 Actual	\$402,067	\$49,198	\$167,273	41.60%	(\$234,794)	5,051	\$185,270	46.08%	(\$49,524)	1.01	12.32%
2001 Actual (2)	\$438,029	\$50,324	\$171,102	39.06%	(\$266,927)	4,853	\$205,770	46.98%	(\$61,157)	1.22	13.96%
2002 Actual	\$444,656	\$51,936	\$175,024	39.36%	(\$269,632)	4,661	\$204,989	46.10%	(\$64,643)	1.24	14.54%
2003 Actual	\$461,000	\$52,322	\$176,325	38.25%	(\$284,675)	5,050	\$225,772	48.97%	(\$58,903)	1.13	12.78%
2004 Actual (3)	\$469,729	\$53,346	\$179,776	38.27%	(\$289,953)	5,128	\$229,202	48.79%	(\$60,751)	1.14	12.93%
2005 Actual	\$551,794	\$55,949	\$188,548	34.17%	(\$363,246)	4,952	\$365,403	66.22%	\$2,157	-0.04	-0.39%
2006 Actual	\$629,820	\$58,221	\$196,205	31.15%	(\$433,615)	5,427	\$385,414	61.19%	(\$48,201)	0.83	7.65%
2007 Actual	\$652,784	\$58,905	\$198,510	30.41%	(\$454,274)	5,143	\$396,440	60.73%	(\$57,834)	0.98	8.86%
2008 Actual	\$703,592	\$65,806	\$211,237	30.02%	(\$492,355)	4,562	\$369,009	52.45%	(\$123,346)	1.87	17.53%
2009 Actual	\$645,787	\$69,380	\$222,710	34.49%	(\$423,077)	4,154	\$382,150	59.18%	(\$40,927)	0.59	6.34%
2010 Actual	\$679,700	\$70,443	\$226,122	33.27%	(\$453,578)	4,410	\$368,219	54.17%	(\$85,359)	1.21	12.56%
2011 Actual	\$674,386	\$71,872	\$230,709	34.21%	(\$443,677)	3,790	\$356,893	52.92%	(\$86,784)	1.21	12.87%
2012 Actual	\$765,753	\$80,741	\$249,490	32.58%	(\$516,263)	3,548	\$378,246	49.40%	(\$138,017)	1.71	18.02%
2013 Actual	\$728,724	\$82,070	\$253,596	34.80%	(\$475,128)	3,303	\$365,140	50.11%	(\$109,988)	1.34	15.09%
2014 Actual	\$777,907	\$81,360	\$251,402	32.32%	(\$526,505)	3,662	\$401,377	51.60%	(\$125,128)	1.54	16.09%
2015 Actual	\$809,474	\$84,310	\$260,518	32.18%	(\$548,956)	4,260	\$424,205	52.41%	(\$124,751)	1.48	15.41%
2016 Budget	\$814,901	\$87,057	\$269,006	33.01%	(\$545,895)	4,595	\$456,480	56.02%	(\$89,415)	1.03	10.97%
2017 Proposed Budget	\$842,640	\$94,065	\$275,610	32.71%	(\$567,030)	4,595	\$432,480	51.32%	(\$134,550)	1.43	15.97%

\* The 1992 Budget earmarked 3.77 mills of taxes for Riverview Park Activities Center.  
Due to reassessment in 1996, 3.77 mills converts to 3.40 mills. Due to reassessment in 2002, 3.40 mills converts to 3.37 mills. Due to reassessment in 2008, 3.37 mills converts to 3.21 mills. Due to reassessment in 2012, 3.09 mills converts to 3.21 mills. Due to reassessment in 2016, 2.93 mills converts to 3.09 mills.

\*\* Includes Membership, RVP Facilities Rental and Tournament Revenue (effective 1/1/05).

- (1) On 7/1/94, the membership fee increased from \$15 to \$25 for an individual City resident.
- (2) On 1/1/01, the membership increased from \$25 to \$35 for an individual City resident.
- (3) On 1/1/04, the membership increased from \$35 to \$50 for an individual City resident.

NOTES: Cost of center operations does not include original capital costs or debt service (COPs).  
Effective 1/1/05, cost of center operations include tournament expenses.

CURRENT RATE SUMMARY	
Individual - inside	\$50
Family - inside	150
Individual - outside	100
Family - outside	300
Out State	200

**2017 BUDGET**

**SANITATION SERVICES FUND**  
**REVENUE ANALYSIS**

	<u>Sanitation</u>	<u>MRF</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Projected Revenue:</u>			
Sanitation Service Fees	\$2,717,436	\$462,996	\$3,180,432
Tipping Fees	-0-	670,000	670,000
Other Income*	31,221	9,033	40,254
Sale of Recyclables	-0-	250,000	250,000
Interest on Investment*	9,307	2,693	12,000
Total Revenue	<u>\$2,757,964</u>	<u>\$1,394,722</u>	<u>\$4,152,686</u>
 <u>Projected Operating Expenses:</u>			
Personal Services	\$1,556,317	\$583,202	\$2,139,519
Operating Expenses	697,407	844,457	1,541,864
Lease Purchase	220,523	95,607	316,130
Capital Outlay	-0-	-0-	-0-
Total Operating Expenses	<u>\$2,474,247</u>	<u>\$1,523,266</u>	<u>\$3,997,513</u>
 <u>Projected Transfers:</u>			
To General Fund	<u>\$103,449</u>	<u>\$51,724</u>	<u>\$155,173</u>
 Total Operating Expenses & Transfers	<u>\$2,577,696</u>	<u>\$1,574,990</u>	<u>\$4,152,686</u>
 Surplus/(Deficit)	<u>\$180,268</u>	<u>(\$180,268)</u>	<u>\$-0-</u>

\* Prorated based on budgeted revenue

Sanitation Services Fund includes the following services:  
Residential and Commercial Garbage Collection  
Residential and Commercial Trash Collection  
Street Sweeping  
Supervision and Support for Sanitation and Streets & Drains  
Equipment Maintenance (heavy equipment)  
Recycling

**2017 BUDGET RESIDENTIAL SANITATION & RECYCLING SERVICES**  
**RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 2007 TO 2017**

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Sanitation Services				Recycling
		Adjustment		New Rate		Inside & Outside Rate
		Inside	Outside	Inside	Outside	
	1/1/17			15.90	23.85	3.60
	1/1/16			15.90	23.85	3.60
	1/1/15			15.90	23.85	3.60
	1/1/14			15.90	23.85	3.60
	1/1/13			15.90	23.85	3.60
2011-12	1/1/12	.60	.90	15.90	23.85	3.60
	1/1/11			15.30	22.95	3.00
	1/1/10			15.30	22.95	3.00
2008-14	1/1/09	.30	.45	15.30	22.95	3.00
	1/1/08			15.00	22.50	3.00
2006-15	1/1/07			15.00	22.50	3.00

**COMMERCIAL SANITATION SERVICES**  
**RATE ADJUSTMENTS – 2007 TO 2017**

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Container Size [cy]	Adjustment			New Rate			Landfill Fee [\$/ton]
			Base Fee	Inside [cy]	Outside [cy]	Base Fee	Inside [cy]	Outside [cy]	
xx-xx	1/1/17	2	0	.19	.29	48.04	2.35	3.53	38.00
		3	0	.19	.29	50.45	2.35	3.53	
		4	0	.19	.29	52.84	2.35	3.53	
		6	0	.19	.29	58.13	2.35	3.53	
		8	0	.19	.29	63.94	2.35	3.53	
13-17	1/1/14	2	1.63	.08	.12	48.04	2.16	3.24	36.00
		3	1.71	.08	.12	50.45	2.16	3.24	
		4	1.79	.08	.12	52.84	2.16	3.24	
		6	1.97	.08	.12	58.13	2.16	3.24	
		8	2.17	.08	.12	63.94	2.16	3.24	
11-12	1/1/12	2	1.63	.08	.12	48.04	2.16	3.24	35.00
		3	1.71	.08	.12	50.45	2.16	3.24	
		4	1.79	.08	.12	52.84	2.16	3.24	
		6	1.97	.08	.12	58.13	2.16	3.24	
		8	2.17	.08	.12	63.94	2.16	3.24	
08-14	1/1/09	2	0.91	.04	.06	46.41	2.08	3.12	35.00
		3	0.96	.04	.06	48.74	2.08	3.12	
		4	1.01	.04	.06	51.05	2.08	3.12	
		6	1.11	.04	.06	56.16	2.08	3.12	
		8	1.22	.04	.06	61.77	2.08	3.12	
05-20	1/1/06	4	5.68	0.24	0.36	50.04	2.04	3.06	35.00
		6	6.25	0.24	0.36	55.05	2.04	3.06	
		8	6.87	0.24	0.36	60.55	2.04	3.06	

**2017 BUDGET**

**REVENUE VS. EXPENSE ANALYSIS - WATERWORKS & WASTEWATER SYSTEM**

<u>Revenue</u>	<u>2017 Budget</u>	<u>Water</u>	<u>Wastewater</u>
Water Sales	\$3,290,034	\$3,290,034	\$-0-
Wastewater Sales	5,599,871	-0-	5,599,871
Water Tap Fees	56,000	56,000	-0-
Wastewater Tap Fees	87,000	-0-	87,000
Hydrant & Sprinkler Charges	11,741	11,741	-0-
Other Income*	417,190	154,360	262,830
Interest Income*	25,000	9,250	15,750
<b>TOTAL PROPOSED BUDGET</b>	<b>\$9,486,836</b>	<b>\$3,521,385</b>	<b>\$5,965,451</b>

<u>Expense</u>	<u>2017 Budget</u>	<u>Water</u>	<u>Wasterwater</u>
Utilities Information Technology*	\$342,993	\$126,907	\$216,086
Utilities Human Resources*	14,909	5,516	9,393
Utilities Finance*	475,402	175,899	299,503
Utilities Administration*	611,476	226,246	385,230
Water Operations	755,195	755,195	-0-
Water Production	1,393,579	1,393,579	-0-
Wastewater Operations	3,588,346	-0-	3,588,346
Transfer to General Fund*	383,395	141,856	241,539
Gross Revenue Fund - Operating*	31,000	11,470	19,530
Debt Service	1,890,541	758,427	1,132,114
<b>TOTAL PROPOSED BUDGET</b>	<b>\$9,486,836</b>	<b>\$3,595,095</b>	<b>\$5,891,741</b>
<i>Surplus (Deficit)</i>	<i>\$-0-</i>	<i>(\$73,710)</i>	<i>\$73,710</i>

\*Prorated based on % of water and wastewater sales. For 2017, water sales are projected to be 37% of total sales, and wastewater sales are 63% of total sales.

**2017 BUDGET**

**WATER RATE SCHEDULE**

1. Minimum Charges, Monthly:

<u>Size of Connection</u>	<u>Debt Serv.</u>	<u>Inside Limits</u>			<u>Debt Serv.</u>	<u>Outside Limits</u>		<u>Minimum Amount</u>	<u>Outside Over Inside (%)</u>
		<u>O &amp; M</u>	<u>Total</u>			<u>O &amp; M</u>	<u>Total</u>		
5/8" x 3/4"	\$3.90 +	\$ 8.48	\$ 12.38		\$5.85 +	\$18.91	\$24.76	3,000 gal.	100.00%
1"	3.90 +	13.44	17.34		5.85 +	28.83	34.68	6,000 gal.	100.00%
1 1/2"	3.90 +	18.08	21.98		5.85 +	38.11	43.96	9,000 gal.	100.00%
2"	3.90 +	27.47	31.37		5.85 +	56.89	62.74	15,000 gal.	100.00%
3"	3.90 +	41.69	45.59		5.85 +	85.33	91.18	24,000 gal.	100.00%
4"	3.90 +	51.17	55.07		5.85 +	104.29	110.14	30,000 gal.	100.00%
6"	3.90 +	146.03	149.93		5.85 +	294.01	299.86	90,000 gal.	100.00%

2. Rates for Usage Above Minimum Monthly:

	<u>Debt Serv.</u>	<u>Inside Limits</u>			<u>Debt Serv.</u>	<u>Outside Limits</u>		<u>Outside Over Inside (%)</u>
		<u>O &amp; M</u>	<u>Total</u>			<u>O &amp; M</u>	<u>Total</u>	
Next 10,000 gal.	\$0.15 +	\$1.10	\$1.25		\$0.30 +	\$2.20	\$2.50	100.00%
Next 27,000 gal.	0.15 +	1.05	1.20		0.30 +	2.10	2.40	100.00%
Next 160,000 gal.	0.15 +	1.00	1.15		0.30 +	2.00	2.30	100.00%
All Additional Use	0.15 +	0.90	1.05		0.30 +	1.80	2.10	100.00%

3. Rates for Multi-Family Complex:

"For purposes of this section, each dwelling unit within a multi-family or apartment complex shall be considered a single customer and treated as a single-family dwelling when computing the minimum charge without regard to the methods by which its water is metered.

**2017 BUDGET**

**WATER RATES - SAMPLE OF CHARGES BY 1,000 GALLONS**

**(5/8" X 3/4" Meter Connection)**

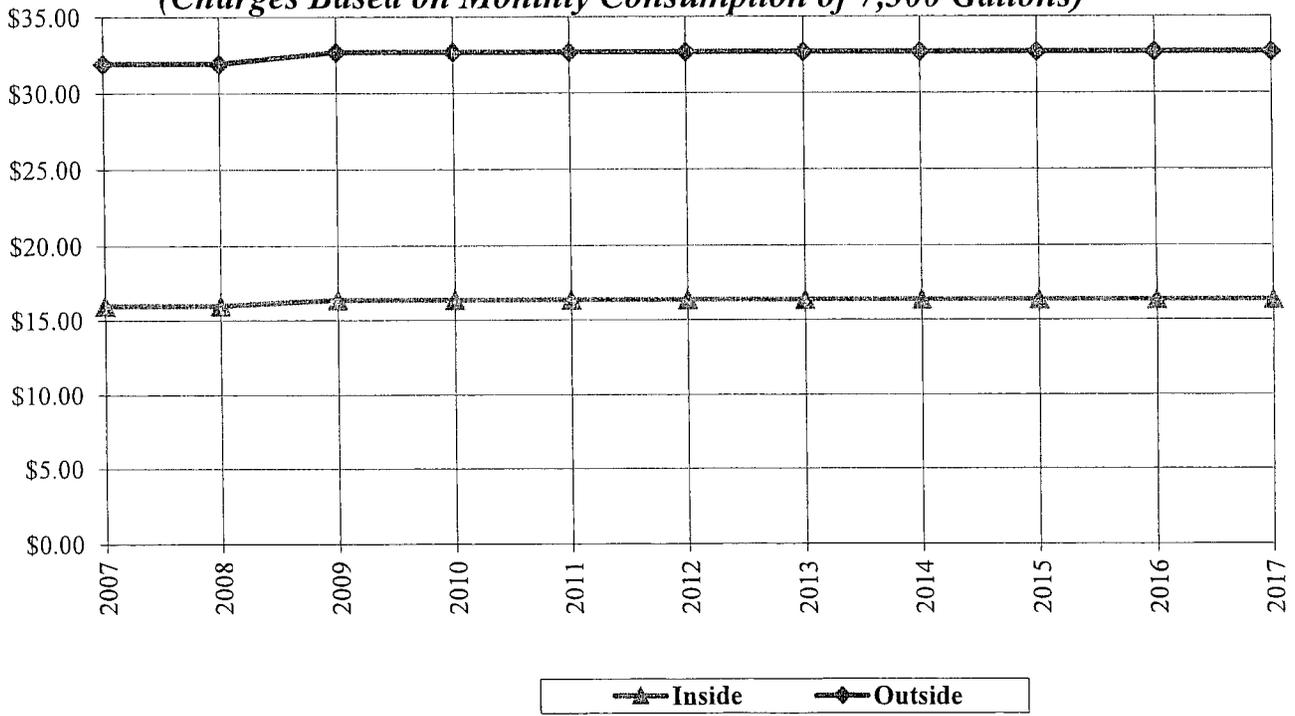
<u>Water Usage</u>	<u>Monthly Inside</u>	<u>Monthly Outside</u>	<u>Outside Over</u>
	<u>Adopted</u>	<u>Adopted</u>	<u>Inside (%)</u>
3,000 gallons	\$12.38	\$24.76	100.00%
4,000 gallons	13.63	27.26	100.00%
5,000 gallons	14.88	29.76	100.00%
6,000 gallons	16.13	32.26	100.00%
7,000 gallons	17.38	34.76	100.00%
8,000 gallons	18.63	37.26	100.00%
9,000 gallons	19.88	39.76	100.00%
10,000 gallons	21.13	42.26	100.00%
15,000 gallons	27.28	54.56	100.00%
20,000 gallons	33.28	66.56	100.00%

**2015 BUDGET WATER RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 2007 TO 2017**

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Monthly Usage	Adjustments		Monthly Usage	New Rates	
			Inside	Outside		Inside	Outside
2012-20	1/1/13-1/1/18	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume	.75 .10	1.50 .20	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	12.38 1.25 1.20 1.15 1.05	24.76 2.50 2.40 2.30 2.10
2008-16	1/1/09-1/1/12	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume	.38	.76	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	11.63 1.15 1.10 1.05 0.95	23.26 2.30 2.20 2.10 1.90
2006-17	1/1/07-1/1/08	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume	1.75 .05	3.50 .10	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	11.25 1.15 1.10 1.05 0.95	22.50 2.30 2.20 2.10 1.90
	1/1/06	Base Rate-3,000 gal. Volume			Base Rate-3,000 gal. Next 10,000 gal. Next 27,000 gal. Next 160,000 gal. All Additional	9.50 1.10 1.05 1.00 0.90	19.00 2.20 2.10 2.00 1.80

**2017 BUDGET  
WATER RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 2007 TO 2017**

*(Charges Based on Monthly Consumption of 7,300 Gallons)*



**2017 BUDGET**

**WASTEWATER RATE SCHEDULE**

1. Rates for First 15,000,000 Gallons/Month:

	<u>Inside City</u>			<u>Outside City</u>		
	<u>Base</u>	+	<u>Per 1,000 Gallons</u>	<u>Base</u>	+	<u>Per 1,000 Gallons</u>
Operations & Maintenance	\$8.19	+	\$2.28	\$9.19	+	\$2.32
Debt Service	<u>2.53</u>	+	<u>0.62</u>	<u>5.06</u>	+	<u>1.24</u>
Monthly Charges	<u>\$10.72</u>	+	<u>\$2.90</u>	<u>\$14.25</u>	+	<u>\$3.56</u>

2. Rates for Additional Usage:

	<u>Inside City</u>	<u>Outside City</u>
	<u>Per 1,000 Gallons</u>	<u>Per 1,000 Gallons</u>
Operations & Maintenance	\$ 1.81	\$ 1.81
Debt Service	<u>.59</u>	<u>.59</u>
Monthly Charges	<u>\$2.40</u>	<u>\$2.40</u>

3. "Six (6) months following the date of availability of wastewater service, or at such time as a customer actually connects to the City's wastewater system, whichever event occurs first, the wastewater service charge as set forth above shall be due and payable."

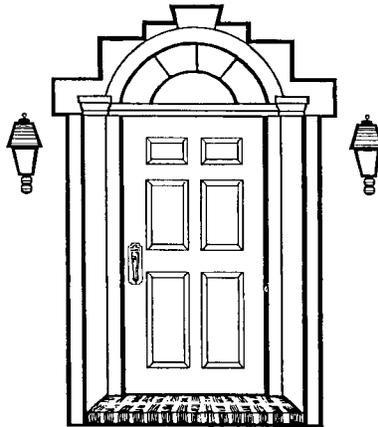
**2017 BUDGET**  
**WASTEWATER RATE ADJUSTMENTS - 2007 TO 1/01/2017**

Ordinance No.	Effective Date	Monthly Usage	Adjustments		New Rates	
			PSA	City	Inside	Outside
xx-xx	1/1/17-1/1/18	Base Rate	.16/1000 gal		10.72	14.25
		Per 1,000 Gal.			2.90	3.56
2010-11	7/1/10-1/1/17	Base Rate	.10/1000 gal	\$ .50 inside \$ .50 outside	10.72	14.25
		Per 1,000 Gal.			2.74	3.40
2009-05	7/1/09	Base Rate	.10/1000 gal		10.22	13.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.			2.64	3.30
2008-15	1/1/09	Base Rate		\$1.00 outside .06/1000 gal inside .10/1000 gal outside	10.22	13.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.			2.54	3.20
2008-05	7/1/08	Base Rate	.16/1000 gal		10.22	12.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.			2.48	3.10
2006-05	7/1/06-7/1/08	Base Rate	.10/1000 gal		10.22	12.75
		Per 1,000 Gal.			2.32	2.94

**2017 BUDGET**

**AVERAGE MONTHLY UTILITY CHARGES**  
**FOR AN INSIDE CITY RESIDENT**  
*(Based on 2017 Average Usage)*

Water (7,300 gallons)	\$17.76
Wastewater (5,000 gallons)	25.22
Sanitation	15.90
Recycling	3.60
Stormwater	5.00
TOTAL	<u>\$67.48</u>



**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2017**

**PARKS, RECREATION, AND LEISURE SERVICES**

	In City			Out of City			Out of State		
<b>Activities Center Annual</b>	Individual	\$50.00		Individual	\$100.00		Individual	\$200.00	
	Family	\$150.00		Family	\$300.00		Family	N/A	
<b>Activities Center Partial</b>		Quart	Semi		Quart	Semi		Quart	Semi
<b>Payments</b>	Individual	\$20	\$35	Individual	\$35	\$60	Individual	\$60	\$110
	Family	\$45	\$85	Family	\$85	\$160	Family	N/A	N/A
<b>Recreation Programs</b>	W/Mem.	\$50.00		W/Mem.	\$70.00				
	W/O Mem.	\$55.00		W/O Mem.	\$75.00				
<b>Community Center</b>	<b>Room</b>			<b>Rental Fee</b>					
		Mtg A1/A2			\$40.00			4 Hour Time Frame	
		Mtg B1/B2			\$40.00			4 Hour Time Frame	
		Mtg C1 or C2			\$75.00			4 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban B1 without Kitchen			\$100.00			4 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban B1/B2 without Kitchen			\$175.00			8 Hour Time Frame	
		B2 with Kitchen			\$225.00			8 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban B1/B2 with Kitchen			\$300.00			8 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban A1 without Kitchen Weekday			\$400.00			8 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban A2 with Kitchen Weekday			\$500.00			8 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban A1/A2 with Kitchen			\$1000.00			8 Hour Time Frame	
		Ban A1/A2 with Kitchen			\$1400.00			16 Hour Time Frame	
		Full Center with Kitchen Holiday Rate			\$1800.00			12 Hour Time Frame	
<b>Municipal Center</b>	<b>Room</b>			<b>Rental Fee</b>					
		Palmetto Terrace			\$2000			Fri., Sat., Sun. -- 10 Hr.	
		Palmetto Terrace			\$900			Mon. -- Thur. -- 5 Hr.	
		Council Chamber			\$500				
		Palmetto Training Room			\$150				
		Palmetto Terrace			\$600			Mon. -- Fri. -- 8AM-5PM	
		Council Chamber			\$400			Mon. -- Fri. -- 6 Hr.	
<b>Recreation Fees</b>	<b>Sport</b>			<b>Type Fee</b>			<b>Fee</b>		
		Volleyball			Resident's Fee			\$50.00	
		Volleyball			Non-Resident's Fee			\$70.00	
		Volleyball			League sponsor			\$350.00	
		Soccer			Resident's Fee			\$50.00	
		Soccer			Non-Resident's Fee			\$70.00	
		Soccer			League sponsor			\$500.00	
		Basketball			Resident's Fee			\$50.00	
		Basketball			Non-Resident's Fee			\$70.00	
		Basketball			League Sponsor			\$500.00	
		Basketball			Basketball Camp			\$50.00	
		Softball			Spring Adult Team			\$450.00	
		Softball			Fall Adult Team			\$450.00	
		Softball			Girl's Resident			\$50.00	
		Softball			Girl's Non-Resident			\$70.00	
		Softball			Girls Sponsor Fee			\$250.00	
		Softball			Allstar Players Fee			\$35.00	
		Softball			Softball Camp			\$60.00	
		Football			Resident's Fee			\$50.00	
		Football			Non-Resident's Fee			\$70.00	
		Football			Football Camp			\$60.00	
		Football – Cheerleading			Resident's Fee			\$55.00	
		Football – Cheerleading			Non-Resident's Fee			\$80.00	

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2017**

Recreation Fees	Sport	Type Fee	Fee
	Football – Cheerleading	Cheerleading Camp	\$100.00
	Baseball	Resident's Fee	\$50.00
	Baseball	Non-Resident's Fee	\$70.00
	Baseball	League Sponsor	\$1,500.00
	Baseball	Allstar Fee	\$35.00
	Baseball	Baseball camp	\$60.00

**SANITATION FEES**

	In City		Out of City		Recycling	
	Monthly	\$15.90	Monthly	\$23.85	Monthly	\$3.60
Residential Roll Carts	Monthly	\$15.90	Monthly	\$23.85	Monthly	\$3.60
2 <sup>nd</sup> Can or yard waste can	Monthly	\$3.98	Monthly	\$5.96	N/A	N/A
Electronics Disposal Fee	Per Item	25.00	Per Item	25.00	N/A	N/A
Commercial Roll Carts	100 Gal.	\$15.90	100 Gal.	\$23.85	Monthly	\$3.60
Commercial Bulk Cont.	Base	+ /cu.yd.	Base	+ /cu.yd.		
	2 cu. yd.	\$48.04	\$2.35	\$48.04	\$3.53	
	3 cu. yd.	\$50.45	\$2.35	\$50.45	\$3.53	
	4 cu.yd.	\$52.84	\$2.35	\$52.84	\$3.53	
	6 cu. yd.	\$58.13	\$2.35	\$58.13	\$3.53	
	8 cu. yd.	\$63.94	\$2.35	\$63.94	\$3.53	

**WASTEWATER SERVICE CHARGES**

	In City		Out of City	
	Base	+ Per 1,000 Gal.	Base	+ Per 1,000 Gal.
Monthly Charges	\$10.72	\$2.90	\$14.25	\$3.56
Add. Usage (Over 15,000,000 Gallons)		\$2.40		\$2.40

**WATER SERVICE CHARGES**

Minimum Monthly Charges	In City		Out of City	
	Minimum	Min. Usage	Minimum	Min. Usage
5/8" x 3/4"	\$12.38	3,000	\$24.76	3,000
1"	\$17.34	6,000	\$34.68	6,000
1 1/2"	\$21.98	9,000	\$43.96	9,000
2"	\$31.37	15,000	\$62.74	15,000
3"	\$45.59	24,000	\$91.18	24,000
4"	\$55.07	30,000	\$110.14	30,000
6"	\$149.93	90,000	\$299.86	90,000
Usage Above Minimum	Charge/1,000 Over Minimum		Charge /1,000 Over Minimum	
Next 10,000		\$1.25		\$2.50
Next 27,000		\$1.20		\$2.40
Next 160,000		\$1.15		\$2.30
All Additional		\$1.05		\$2.10

**FIRE PROTECTION**

Outside Fire Protection Service	Water Service Customer	Contract customer
	\$6.00 Per Month	\$72.00 Per Year

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2017**

**PUBLIC SAFETY**

<b>Offense</b>	<b>Minimum Fine</b>	<b>Maximum Fine</b>
Driving Under the Influence	Refusal	\$992.00
	Less Than .10	\$1017.00
	.10 - .16	\$1224.50
	.16 or greater	\$2262.00
Driving Under Suspension	1 <sup>st</sup> offense	\$647.50
	2 <sup>nd</sup> offense	\$1270.00
	3 <sup>rd</sup> Offense ...	\$2100.00
Leaving the Scene of Accident		\$440.00
Operating Uninsured Vehicle		\$440.00
Reckless Driving		\$440.00
Speeding	\$76.75	\$440.00
Violation Child Restraint Law		\$128.75
Violation Seatbelt Law	\$25.00	\$50.00
No Driver's License/No License in Possession		\$232.50
Driving Left of Center		\$128.75
Driving Without Lights		\$76.75
Parking in Handicap Zone	\$128.75	\$232.50
Spilling Load		\$232.50
Expired or No Vehicle License		\$128.75
Improper Passing		\$128.75
Changing Lanes Unlawfully		\$128.75
Following Too Closely		\$128.75
Driving Unsafe Vehicle		\$128.75
Disregarding Traffic Sign/Signal		\$128.75
Muffler Violation		\$128.75
Pedestrian Drunk in Roadway	\$128.75	\$232.50
Failure to Surrender Suspended. License Plates		\$232.50
Fail to Transfer Ownership		\$128.75
Violation Window Tint Law		\$440.00
Disorderly Conduct		\$257.50
Indecent Exposure	\$153.75	\$465.00
Assault & Battery 3 <sup>rd</sup> degree	\$257.50	\$1087.50
Transporting Legal Liquor Unlawfully		\$257.50
Public Drunk	\$153.75	\$465.00
Carrying Concealed Weapon	\$257.50	\$465.00
Receiving Stolen Goods	\$568.75	\$2125.00
Shoplifting (\$2000 or less)	\$568.75	\$2125.00
Open Container		\$257.50
Minor In Possession of Beer	\$257.50	\$465.00
Minor in Possession of Liquor	\$257.50	\$465.00
Tampering With Water Meter	\$257.50	\$1087.50
Public Consumption	\$257.50	\$257.50
Dog as Nuisance / Dog At Large	\$153.75	\$257.50
Cruelty to Animals	\$257.50	\$1087.50
Discharging Firearms	\$257.50	\$1087.50
Simple Larceny	\$568.75	\$2125.00
Pointing & Presenting a Firearm	\$257.50	\$1087.50
Trespassing	\$257.50	\$465.00
Resisting Arrest	\$257.50	\$1087.50
Malicious Injury to Property	\$568.75	\$2125.00
Failure to Appear	\$128.75	\$440.00
Disobedience to Police Officer		\$257.50
Purchase of Beer One Who Cannot Buy	\$465.00	\$672.50
Sale of Beer on Sunday		\$257.50
Destruction of City Property	\$257.50	\$1087.50
Simple Possession of Marijuana	\$407.50	\$615.00
Littering/Illegal Dumping of Trash	\$465.00	\$672.50

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2017**

**PUBLIC SAFETY**

<b>Offense</b>	<b>Minimum Fine</b>	<b>Maximum Fine</b>
Keeping Vicious Dog		
Careless Driving	\$572.50	\$1087.50
Criminal Domestic Violence	\$128.75	\$440.00
Driving Through Private Property	\$2125.00	\$5237.50
Supplying Minors W/Cigarettes		\$128.75
Transfer Beer to Minor		\$465.00
Unl. Possession of C/Substance on Lodging Establ.	\$465.00	\$672.50
Minor in Possession of Tobacco Product		\$1087.50
		\$101.88

**BUILDING PERMIT FEES**

<b>Total Valuation</b>	<b>Fee</b>	<b>for each additional \$1,000 add</b>
\$1,000 and Less	\$15.00	
\$1,001 - \$50,000	\$15.00 For First \$1,000	\$5.00
\$50,001 - \$100,000	\$260.00 For First \$50,000	\$4.00
\$100,001 - \$500,000	\$460.00 For First \$100,000	\$3.00
\$500,001 - \$5,000,000	\$1,660 For First \$500,000	\$2.00
Over \$5,000,000	\$10,660 for First \$5,000,000	\$1.00
Demolition Fee 0 to 100,000 cu ft	\$50.00	
Demolition Fee 100,00 cu ft and over	\$0.50 per 1,000 cu ft	
Moving Fee for any building or structure	\$100.00	
Swimming Pool	Per valuation above	
Plan Review Fee for New Commercial Projects		
Less than 5,000 sf	\$150.00	
5,000 - 10,000 sf	\$250.00	
Over 10,000 sf	\$0.05 per sf	
Plan Review for Commercial Additions/Changes	½ the Building Permit Fee	
Penalty (Work started without permit)	Two times regular permit fee	
Reinspection	\$25.00	

**ELECTRIC PERMIT FEES**

New Residential	\$35.00
New Commercial	\$100.00
Temporary Pole	\$15.00
Commercial and Residential Additions/Alterations	Per valuation above

**PLUMBING PERMIT FEES**

New Residential	\$35.00
New Commercial	\$100.00
Commercial and Residential Additions/Alterations	Per valuation above

**GAS PERMIT FEES**

New Residential	\$10.00
New Commercial	\$100.00
Commercial and Residential Additions/Alterations	Per valuation above

**MECHANICAL PERMIT FEES**

New Residential	\$35.00
New Commercial	\$100.00
Commercial and Residential Additions/Alterations	Per valuation above

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2017**

**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

Established pursuant to Section 5.1.8 of the North Augusta Development Code  
Building permit fees are separate and are paid after development approval, upon building permit application.

**APPLICATIONS FOR DEVELOPMENT APPROVAL**

	<b>Fee</b>
Certificate of Zoning Compliance – Basic	No Fee
Certificate of Zoning Compliance – Research/Inspections Required	\$200.00
Sign Permit	\$20.00
Pre-Application Conference	No Fee
Sketch Plan Review (Planning Commission)	\$100.00
Site Plan – Single Family Residential and Duplex	No Fee
Site Plan – Minor	\$100.00 per acre, Min. \$100.00 – Max. \$1,000.00
Site Plan – Major	\$150.00 per acre, Min. \$150.00 – Max. \$2,000.00
Major Subdivision (Preliminary Plat)	\$150.00 per acre, Min. \$150.00 – Max. \$2,000.00
Final Subdivision Plat – Minor	\$35.00
Final Subdivision Plat – Major (includes Deed of Dedication review/processing)	\$500.00
PD – General Development Plan	\$150.00 per acre, Min. \$150.00 – Max. \$2,000.00
Waivers to Development Standards	\$25.00 per waiver requested
Use Pattern	25% of base application
Conditional Use Permit	25% of base application
Communications Tower or Antenna	\$500.00
Minor Modification to or Renewal of a Development Approval	50% of applicable fee
Annexation (Planning Commission review, when required)	No Fee
Right of Way Abandonment	\$100.00
Special Review or Analysis (traffic, environmental, market, etc.)	Actual Cost Estimate
Stormwater Management Permit	\$100.00 per acre, Min. \$100.00 – Max. \$2,000.00
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit (NPDES) – 1 acre or more	\$125.00 – Payable to SCDHEC
<b><u>REZONING AND APPEALS APPLICATIONS</u></b>	
Text Amendment	\$250.00
Rezoning (Map Amendment)	\$250.00
Rezoning (Conditional)	\$250.00
Board of Zoning Appeals – Variance	\$200.00
Special Exception	\$200.00
Appeal from Administrative Decision	\$200.00
Waiver for Major Error (BZA)	\$200.00
Waiver for Minor Error (Administrative)	\$50.00

**CITY OF NORTH AUGUSTA FEE SCHEDULE 2017**

**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT FEES CONTINUED**

<b><u>PUBLICATIONS, MAPS, DATA AND PHOTOCOPIES</u></b>		
North Augusta Development Code (CD Format)	\$10.00 – CD (PDF)	
Comprehensive Plan on CD – (PDF Format)	\$10.00	
Zoning Map	\$30.00	
Blueline Copy	\$5.00 per sheet	
Photocopies (up to 11 x 17)	\$0.25 per page	

**GIS SERVICE CHARGES**

	<b><u>Existing Records</u></b>	<b><u>Special Order</u></b>
Maps and Prints (per sheet)		
Size E (34 x 44)	\$30.00	\$50.00
Size D (22 x 34)	\$20.00	\$40.00
Size C (17 x 22)	\$10.00	\$30.00
Smaller than Size C (11 x 17 and smaller)	\$5.00	\$25.00
Topography (Digital CAD, 2 ft. contours)		
Individual Tiles (2,500 ft. x 2,500 ft.)	\$100.00	
Entire Coverage (approx. 50 sq. mi.)	\$2000.00	

**STORMWATER MANAGEMENT SERVICE CHARGES**

	<b><u>Fee</u></b>
<b>Equivalent Residential Unit (ERU)</b>	<b>\$5.00 per month</b>
Single-Family Residential Property	1.00 ERU
Multi-Family Residential Property	.75 ERU
Non-Residential Property	Based on impervious service formula
Stormwater Management Permit Fee	\$100 per disturbed acre (2,000 max.) plus \$125 NPDES fee

**ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT CHARGES**

	<b><u>Fee</u></b>
<b>Wastewater Construction Permit (Delegated Review)</b>	
1,000 feet or less	\$25*
1,001 feet through 9,999	\$125*
10,000 feet or more (or pump station(s) included)	\$275*
<b>Water Supply Construction permit (Delegated Review)</b>	
1,000 feet or less	\$75*
1,001 feet through 9,999	\$325*
10,000 feet or more (or pump station(s) included)	\$525*

\*Plus \$75 payable to SCDHEC

**CUSTOM STREET LIGHT CHARGES**

	<b><u>Fee</u></b>
Residential Customer located within a subdivision of the City served by decorative street lights – Custom Street Light Charge	\$2.30 per month

**CONVENIENCE FEE CHARGE**

	<b><u>Fee</u></b>
On-line Utility and Tax Payment Convenience Fee Charge	\$3.00 per transaction